



**Journal
of the
Railway & Canal Historical Society**

Supplement to Vol 36 Part 3, No 203 November 2008

**A Bibliography of the History of Inland
Waterways, Railways and Road Transport
in the British Isles, 2007**

We thank all the regular contributors to this bibliography and the societies who generously send us complimentary copies of their journals. This now includes the Historical Model Railway Society and Midland Railway Society.

‘Ott.xxxx’ refers to an entry in Ottley’s Bibliography.

Correction: A keying error resulted in entry 1008 in the 2006 Bibliography being incorrectly allocated to class RP, rather than RO. We apologise to Andrew Dow for any implication that his Dictionary of Railway Quotations was a work of humour, satire or curiosity.

Grahame Boyes and Matthew Searle

SECTION G GENERAL

GC TRANSPORT IN PARTICULAR REGIONS OF THE BRITISH ISLES

GC1b England — South West region

- 1 PIMPERNELL, JIM. An archaeological survey of Avon Wharf, Bitton, South Gloucestershire. *BLAS Jnl* (Bristol Indl Arch. Soc.) no. 39 (2006) pp. 4–20.
Interchange between Avon & Gloucester Rly and R. Avon, 1831.

GC1c England — South East region

- 2 PARKHOUSE, NEIL. Moments in time at Mistley Quay. *Rly Archive* no. 15 (Mar. 2007) pp. 50–60.
Photos of Horlock family sailing barges and rail connections.
- London**
- 3 BAKER, MICHAEL H. C. London Transport in the 1930s. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 112. 175 photos.
Events of the decade.
- 4 LONDON TRANSPORT MUSEUM. Guide. 2007. pp. 109. Many illns, chiefly col.
A history of London's transport since 1800.
- 5 WHITMARSH, IAN and ROBERTSON, KEVIN. London memories. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 85 col. photos.
A col. photographic record of transport and other scenes, 1950s–80s.

GC1d England — West Midlands region

- 6 JAKES, PETER (ed). Camwell's Birmingham: one man's transport perspective. *Birmingham Transport Hist. Grp*, 2007. pp. 112. 195 photos.
A photographic record by W. A. Camwell of trams, buses and railways.

GC1h England — North West region

- 7 GREENWOOD, CEDRIC. Merseyside: the Indian summer. 2 vols. *Silver Link*, 2007.
A photographic record of the 1950s by the author, incl. many transport subjects.
Vol. 1, Return to Woodside. pp. 128. 131 photos.
Vol. 2, Return to Pier Head. pp. 144. 181 photos.
- 8 MAKEPEACE, CHRIS. Manchester in the '70s. *Sutton Publng*, 2007. pp. 144. Many photos. [*Britain in old photographs* series.]
A photographic record; section on transport.
- 9 NEVELL, MICHAEL and GEORGE, DAVID. A guide to the industrial archaeology of Lancashire. *Assocn for Indl Arch.*, 2007. pp. 56. 83 photos, 10 maps.
A gazetteer, incl. 101 transport-related sites.
- 10 REES, PAUL and FORSHAW, ROY (ed). Merseyside's industrial past: a gazetteer of Merseyside's industrial heritage. New edn of Ott.14055. *Merseyside Indl Heritage Soc.*, 2007. pp. 57.

GC1i England — Yorkshire and North Humberside

- 11 MILES, PHILIP C. Hull's transport. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 128. 189 photos.
A photographic record.
- 12 WAPLE, ANDY. Bygone transport: Sheffield on the move. *At Heart Publngs*, 2006. pp. 128. 187 photos (23 col.).

GC1j England — North region

- 13 COOKSON, GILLIAN. A history of the county of Durham, vol. 6: Darlington. *Boydell & Brewer, for Inst. Hist. Research*, 2005. pp. xi, 270.
pp. 123–7, Roads; 127–8. Canal plans; 128–37; Railways.

GC2 Scotland

- 14 FLETT, DOUGLAS. Transport in the north-east of Scotland before the railway. *Great North Review* vol.44 (2007) pp. 44–

8.

- 15 PAXTON, ROLAND and SHIPWAY, J. Civil engineering heritage: Scotland. *Thomas Telford*, 2007. 2 vols. Many illns. Highlands and Islands. pp. xi, 272. 134 photos, 14 maps & plans, 46 drwgs.
Lowlands and Borders. pp. xi, 396. 200 photos, 29 maps & plans, 69 drwgs.
A gazetteer; the majority of sites listed are transport-related.

GC3 Wales

- 16 JONES, KEN. Captain John Lloyd and Breconshire 1796–1818. *Brycheiniog* vol. 39 (2007) pp. 61–111.
pp. 91–6, His involvement with the B&A Canal, Brecon Boat Company and Hay Railway.

GC4 Ireland

- 17 JOHNSTON, NORMAN. Austerity Ulster 1947–51: photos from the U.T.A. archives, 1. *Colourpoint*, 2007. pp. 64. 58 photos.

GE TRANSPORT ENGINEERING

- 18 ADDIS, BILL. Engineering design in the time of Thomas Telford. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 (2007) pp. 176–83.

GE1 Biographies of engineers

- 19 BARNES, MARTIN. Thomas Telford, project manager. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 61–4.
- 20 PAXTON, ROLAND. Thomas Telford's cast-iron bridges. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 12–19.

Road bridges & aqueducts.

- 21 THOMAS Telford: 250 years of inspiration. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 64.
The relevant papers in this issue are indexed separately in this bibliography. pp. 3–6, Intrdn, by Roland Paxton.
- 22 WARD, ROBERT. The man who buried Nelson: the surprising life of Robert Mylne. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 224, 40 pl.
Mylne was engr to the Gloucester & Berkeley Canal and of Blackfriars and Hexham bridges, amongst other wwy and bridge work.

GE2 Civil engineering

- 23 SWAILES, TOM. Scottish iron structures. *Historic Scotland*, 2006. pp. xvi, 208. 297 illns (chiefly col.). [*Guide for practioners*, 5.]
Incl. road & rail bridges and trainsheds.

GK TRANSPORT AND THE NATION; relations between modes of transport

- 24 ATKINSON, ROGER. Two significant strikes, 1919 and 1921. *Roads & Road Transport Hist. Assocn Newsltr* no. 50 (June 2007) pp. 2–5.
‘...evidence that the 1919 [railway] strike brought home the potential for moving goods by road, and that the 1921 strike opened the eyes of the public to moving people by road.’
- 25 BUTTERFIELD, PETER. Unfair competition? *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 807–8.
The railway companies' opposition to new or renewed A-licences for road goods vehicles, issued under the Road & Rail Traffic Act 1933.
- 26 GREEN, RODGER. Rail to road conversion in the 1930s. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 795–804; 36 (2008–10) p. 113.

- A L&NER study of the problems and costs of converting the Mid Suffolk Light Rly to a railway-owned motor road.
- 27 WYLDE, JOHN. Integrated transport 'a will-o'-the-wisp?: a view of inland transport development in Great Britain during the 20th century. *Author*, 2007. pp. 184.

GK2 Transport and the passenger

- 28 SMEDLEY-STEVENSON, GEOFFREY. Early Victorian

squarson: the diaries of William Cotton Risley, Vicar of Deddington, Oxfordshire, pt 1: 1835–1848. *Banbury Hist. Soc.*, 2007. pp. 43, 276.

Many index entries for Transport: turnpike, road, railway (particularly GWR), water, and freight. pp. 29–30, his train journeys to London and Brighton.

GK4 Transport and industry, trade and agriculture

- 29 CANNOCK CHASE MINING HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Cannock Chase coalfield and its coal mines. *[n.p.]*, 2005. pp. 346. Many photos, maps & plans.

With short histories of each colliery company & descriptions of their collieries.

SECTION C CANAL AND RIVER NAVIGATIONS

CB INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORT AT PARTICULAR PERIODS

CB1 Antiquity and early use of inland navigation up to c.1600 (see also 99, 115, 136)

- 30 BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. xiii, 315. 70 figs. *[Medieval history and archaeology series.]*

A collection of papers entered individually in this bibliography, with (pp. 1–18) an introductory essay John Blair.

- 31 BOND, JAMES. Canal construction in the early middle ages: an introductory review. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 153–206.

A survey of the known Roman and pre-1300 medieval canals on the Continent and in Britain; agenda for future research.

- 32 COLE, ANN. The place-name evidence for water transport in early medieval England. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 55–84.

Distribution of *port*, *hythe*, *staith*, *lade/lode* and *eaton* names and variants.

- 33 EDMONDS, FIONA. Barrier or unifying feature? Defining the nature of early medieval water transport in the North-West. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 21–36.

Survey of the evidence for water transport on the coast and rivers of Cumbria in Roman and early medieval times.

- 34 GARDINER, MARK. Hythes, small ports, and other landing places in later medieval England. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 85–109.

Classified by function: ports at small towns, markets and fairs; landing places at estate centres; landing places at points of production; loading wharves; landing places of local function; shipbuilding sites; ferry points; victualling ports; and fishing bases.

- 35 HOLLINRAKE, CHARLES and NANCY. The water roads of Somerset. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 228–34.

The importance of Somerset's navigable waterway system in the Anglo-Saxon period.

- 36 HOLLINRAKE, CHARLES and NANCY. Glastonbury's Anglo-Saxon canal and Dunstan's Dyke. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 235–43.

A 9th/10th century canal and a c.13th century mill leat.

- 37 LANGDON, JOHN. The efficiency of inland water transport in medieval England. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 110–30.

Analysis of boats, by type and capacity, used on each river system for conveying provisions for the English army from the countryside to ports, based on the accounts for purveyance of goods for the king's armies, 1294–1348.

- 38 RHODES, ED. Identifying human modification of river channels. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 133–52.

Considers the reasons for human intervention and how they can cause changes to the course of a river.

- 39 RIPPON, STEPHEN. Waterways and water transport on reclaimed coastal marshlands: the Somerset Levels and beyond. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. *Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 207–27.

The extent of navigation from Roman times on the rivers and medieval canal systems of the Somerset Levels.

CB5 1948– Nationalisation and after; the rebirth of canals as leisure amenities

- 40 BOLTON, DAVID. The Frank Price years. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 2 (Feb. 2007) pp. 90–3; no. 3 (Mar. 2007) pp. 96–9; no. 4 (Apr. 2007) pp. 94–7, 108; no. 5 (May 2007) pp. 98–101, 108; no. 6 (June 2007) pp. 102–5, 119–20.

Frank Price talks about his time as Chairman of the BWB, 1968–83.

- 41 LILEY, JOHN. The trouble with canals. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 5 (May 2007) pp. 68–70; no. 6 (June 2007) pp. 78–81; no. 7 (July 2007) pp. 82–5.

A personal account of canal politics in the 1960s by an early waterway journalist.

CC INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORT IN PARTICULAR REGIONS OF THE BRITISH ISLES

CC1d England — West Midlands region

- 42 GILES, COLUM. Stourport-on-Severn: pioneer town of the canal age. *English Heritage*, 2007. pp. viii, 80. Illns. incl. col.

CC1f England — East Anglia (see also 56)

- 43 CHISHOLM, MICHAEL. Re-assessing the navigation impact of draining the Fens in the seventeenth century. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* vol. 96 (2007) pp. 175–92.

- 44 JENKINS, H. J. K. Coming of age: twenty-one years of the Fenland Lighter Project. *Northamptonshire Past & Present* vol. 60 (2007) pp. 78–83.

A project to foster interest in the history of the river traffic of the Ouse-Nene waterway system. The article includes information on the Fenland Lighter Project Select Papers in the Peterborough Central Library.

- 45 KITTL, MARGARET ALBRIGHT. The design for the initial drainage of the Great Level of the Fens: an historical whodunit in three parts. *Agricultural Hist. Review* vol. 55 (2007) pp. 23–50.

Argues that Vermuyden was not the engineer of the initial

- drainage project.
- CC1h England — North West region**
- 46 WARRENDER, KEITH. Underground Manchester: secrets of the city revealed. *Willow Publng*, 2007. pp. 168.
Incl. waterways.
- CC1i England — Yorkshire and North Humberside**
- 47 JOHNSON, DAVID S. An overdose of optimism in the canal age: two abortive canal proposals in the Craven area of north Yorkshire. *Yorkshire History Quarterly* vol. 12 no. 2 (Smr 2007) pp. 22–30.
Settle to Parkfoot canal (1780) and a Settle Canal (1769–84).
- CC2 Scotland** (see also 62)
- 48 HOWAT, JOHN M. T. The canals of the far north of Scotland. *Inld Heritage* vol. 32 no. 3 (Wntr 2007) pp. 2–9.
The Dingwall and Rosehall canals.
- CC3 Wales** (see also 16)
- 49 POTTER, HUGH. Canals of the valleys. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 8 (Aug. 2007) pp. 92–7.
Restoration of the Swansea, Neath and Tennant Canals.
- CC5 British contribution to overseas waterways**
- 50 BURTON, ANTHONY. Thomas Telford and the Göta Canal. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 544–7.
- 51 ROSS, DAVID. ‘A stagnant ditch’: Robert Stephenson and the Suez Canal project, 1846–59. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 644–55.
- CE INLAND WATERWAY ENGINEERING**
- CE1 Biographies of inland waterway engineers**
- 52 BROWN, PETER. Thomas Telford: behind the myths. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 8 (Aug. 2007) pp. 62–9.
- 53 EVANS, KATHLEEN M. James Brindley: a new perspective. *Churnet Valley Bks*, 2007. pp. 128.
- 54 PATTISON, ANDREW. Thomas Telford’s Shrewsbury team: Thomas Telford, William Hazeldine and John Simpson. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 664–75; 36 (2008–10) p. 52.
Hazeldine supplied the ironwork and Simpson was a masonry contractor for many of Telford’s canal and bridge projects.
- 55 WHITEHEAD, PETER J. The mathematician behind the civil engineers of the canal mania period (1789–1796). *One Seven Four* [Inland Wwys Protection Soc.] Jan. 2007 pp. 24–5.
Charles Hutton (1737–1823), author of *Principles of bridges* (1772).
- CE2 Civil engineering (general)**
- 56 WARD, ANTHONY J. Steam dredgers of the Norfolk Broads. *Jnl Norfolk Inld Arch. Soc.* vol. 8 no. 2 (2007) pp. 16–27.
With a short history of dredging methods.
- CE3 Architecture and design: bridges, aqueducts, tunnels, locks, lifts, inclined planes, warehouses** (see also 131)
- 57 JONES, PAT. Single-barrier navigation structures. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 583–9, 686–7; 36 (2008–10) p. 51.
- CE4 Boats and boat building** (see also 66, 90, 91, 143, 152)
- 58 ARNOLD, HARRY. The house that Atkins painted. [*Art of the waterways.*] *NarrowBoat Smr* 2007 pp. 28–9; Aut. 2007 p. 44.
A boathouse on the Ashby Canal decorated by Isaiah Atkins.
- 59 COLLINGS, BRIAN. A view of the landscape. [*Art of the waterways.*] *NarrowBoat Spr.* 2007 pp. 14–19; Smr 2007 p. 47; Aut. 2007 p. 44.
Styles of boat decoration.
- 60 CORRIE, EUAN. Historic boat of the month series. *Wwys World* vol. 36 (2007).
Hawk, Fellows, Morton & Clayton. no. 8 (Aug. 2007) p. 107.
Pauline, West Country keel. no. 9 (Sep. 2007) p. 102.
Oak, motor narrowboat. no. 10 (Oct. 2007) p. 103.
Daniel Adamson, river and ship canal tug. no. 11 (Nov. 2007) pp. 96–7.
Cedar, Weaver float. no. 12 (Dec. 2007) p. [?].
- 61 HAYTER, PAUL. Tooley’s Dock: some memories. *Cake & Cockhorse* vol. 17 (2007–) pp. 48–55.
The author’s parents had an ex-Shropshire Union coal boat, which was maintained by Tooleys at their boat repair yard at Banbury on the Oxford Canal.
- 62 HUTTON, GUTHRIE. Puffers. *Stenlake Publng*, 2007. pp. 48. 56 photos.
A photographic record of the cargo steamers used on the coastal and inland waterways of western Scotland.
- 63 TAYLOR, MIKE. Tom Puddings in the 1960s. *Wwys Jnl* vol. 9 (2007) pp. 29–39.
- 64 VERNON-ROBERTS, PAM. E. C. Jones & Son, Brentford boatbuilder. *Brentford & Chiswick Local Hist. Jnl* no. 16 (2007) pp. 8–9.
c.1894–1992, builder of barges and Bantam pusher-tugs.
- CG WATERWAY TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION**
- 65 FOXON, TOM. Breaking the ice. [*Traditional techniques.*] *NarrowBoat Wntr* 2007/08 pp. 24–9.
- CG1 Transport of goods; inland waterway carriers** (see also 16)
- 66 FAULKNER, ALAN. Emanuel Smith, a motor boat pioneer. [*Boat development.*] *NarrowBoat Aut.* 2007 pp. 17–21; Wntr 2007/08 p. 44.
- 67 FAULKNER, ALAN. Fellows, Morton & Clayton. [*Famous fleets.*] *NarrowBoat Spr.* 2007 pp. 20–31; Smr 2007 pp. 30–41.
- 68 FAULKNER, ALAN. Mersey Weaver. [*Famous fleets.*] *NarrowBoat Aut.* 2007 pp. 30–9; Wntr 2007/08 pp. 40–1.
- 69 FAULKNER, ALAN. Ovaltine. [*Famous fleets.*] *NarrowBoat Wntr* 2007/08 pp. 2–9.
- 70 HEWITT, JAMES. The floating coalyard. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 7 (July 2007) p. 100; no. 9 (Sep. 2007) p. 109.
The author set up as a coal merchant on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal in 1975.
- 71 McKNIGHT, HUGH. Working progress. *Canal Boat* Oct. 2007 pp. 70–5.
Fellows, Morton & Clayton.
- 72 RICHARDSON, CHRISTINE. Yorkshire stone to London: to create the Houses of Parliament. *Richlow*, 2007. pp. 32. 6 photos (3 col.), 11 maps. [*Richlow histories.*]
Its transport by water from Kiveton Park wharf on the Chesterfield Canal.
- 73 TAYLOR, MIKE. Yorkshire coal: the last hurrah. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 9 (Sep. 2007) pp. 94–6; no. 11 (Nov. 2007) p. 109.
Carrying coal to Skelton Grange and Doncaster power stations in the 1960s/70s.
- CH INLAND WATERWAY LIFE AND LABOUR**
- 74 CLEGG, GILLIAN. The Brentford Boatmen’s Institute. *Brentford & Chiswick Local Hist. Jnl* no. 13 (2004) pp. 18–20.
- 75 CRECRAFT, GEORGE. ‘This special kind of traffic.’ *Wwys Jnl* vol. 9 (2007) pp. 5–28.
George Smith of Coalville and the effects of the Canal Boats Acts, 1877 and 1884.
- 76 YORK, LORNA. A tale of two Smiths. [*Tracing family history.*]

- NarrowBoat* Aut. 2007 pp. 14–16.
- CH1 Biographical and autobiographical memoirs of inland waterway life**
- 77 CORRIE, EUAN. Eddie Hambridge's family album. [*Picturing the past.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2007 pp. 6–14; Aut. 2007 p. 42; Wntr 2007/08 p. 41.
- 78 DAVIES, ROBERT. Clayton's captain. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 4 (Apr. 2007) pp. 78–81.
Recollections of John Blunn, a boatman for Thomas Clayton Ltd and Samuel Barlow.
- 79 O'DRISCOLL, PATRICIA. Olive May: a lady in reduced circumstances. *Archive* no. 56 (Dec. 2007) pp. 2–19.
Reminiscences of working the former coasting barge *Olive May* as a Thames motor barge in the 1960s.
- 80 POTTER, HUGH (ed). The last Number Ones. *Waterways World*, 2007. pp. 100.
The story of Joe and Rose Skinner, two of the last people to own and operate their own cargo-carrying narrowboat. With a CD-ROM of interviews with the Skinners originally collected for a BBC radio documentary in 1961.
- 81 TAYLOR, MIKE. Wife aboard. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 1 (Jan. 2007) pp. 78–80.
Memories of Sylvia Hill, a bargeman's wife on the Sheffield & South Yorkshire Navn in the 1950s/60s.
- CK INLAND WATERWAYS AND THE NATION**
- CK4 Inland waterways and industry, trade and agriculture** (see also 123, 602)
- 82 GOODCHILD, JOHN. Expanding markets served by the principal West Riding coalfield before c.1850. *British Mining* no. 83 (2007) pp. 76–80.
Within the Humber / Ouse / Lower Trent basins and the London and foreign trades.
- CL INDIVIDUAL CANALS AND RIVER NAVIGATIONS**
- Aberdeenshire Canal** (see also 14)
- 83 HOWAT, JOHN M. T. The Aberdeenshire Canal. *Indl Heritage* vol. 32 no. 2 (Aut. 2006) pp. 19–28.
- Arun Navigation**
- 84 VINE, P. A. L. (comp). The Arun Navigation. 2nd edn. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 128. 208 illns. [*Images of England* series.]
A pictorial history.
- 85 VINE, P. A. L. Hardham canal tunnel. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 747–9; 36 (2008–10) p. 52.
- Ashton Canal** (see also 163)
- 86 WHITEHEAD, PETER J. The Hollinwood branch canal † a phantom lock and an unauthorised extension. *One Seven Four* [Inland Wwys Protection Soc.] May 2007. pp. 12–16.
- Basingstoke Canal**
- 87 JEBENS, DIETER and CANSDALE, ROGER. Basingstoke Canal. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 128.
A chiefly pictorial history.
- Birmingham Canal Navigations (incl. Birmingham & Fazeley Canal, Dudley Canal; Wyrley & Essington Canal)**
- 88 BLIGH, DAVID, BROWN, DAVID and CROWE, NIGEL. Birmingham Canal, England — a future unlocked by Telford. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 56–60.
- 89 DAVIES, ROBERT. The great bore. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 3 (Mar. 2007) pp. 78–81.
Netherton Tunnel.
- 90 SHILL, RAY. Gauging the boats on the B.C.N. [*Traditional techniques.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2007 pp. 2–5.
Based on article first publ. in *Boundary Post*.
- 91 TURPIN, CATH and HARRISON, PETE. B.C.N. gauging registers. *Re:Port* [Boat Museum Soc.] no. 175 (Apr. 2007) pp. 12–14.
—HARRISON, PETE. B.C.N. gauge interpretation. no. 177 (Sep. 2007) pp. 15–17.
Chronology of the BCN gauge registers.
- Bridgewater Navigation (incl. Bridgewater Canal; Mersey & Irwell Navigation; Manchester & Salford Junction Canal)**
- 92 CORRIE, EUAN. Runcorn locks. *Archive* no. 54 (June 2007) pp. 47–51.
- 93 SILLITOE, PAUL J. A new 'Brindley' find at Castlefield, Manchester. *Indl Arch. News* no. 142 (Aut. 2007) pp. 6–7.
Evidence for unloading arrangements at the terminus of the Bridgewater Canal.
- Dorset & Somerset Canal**
- 94 DEAN, RICHARD. Dorset & Somerset Canal. [*Canals that never were.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2007 pp. 24–6.
- Erewash Canal**
- 95 TAYLOR, KEITH. Trent Lock, Shardlow and the Erewash Canal. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 127.
- R. Fleet**
- 96 FAIRHURST, RICHARD. The foulest of streams. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 2 (Feb. 2007) pp. 97–9; 4 (Apr. 2007) p. 109.
- Grand Union Canal (1929 company)**
- 97 BLAGROVE, DAVID (commentary) and PIKE, PERCY (photos). Grand Union days. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 9 (Sep. 2007) pp. 103–5; no. 10 (Oct. 2007) pp. 97–9; no. 11 (Nov. 2007) pp. 87–9; 12 (Dec. 2000) pp. 104–5.
The last days of long-distance carrying.
- Grand Western Canal**
- 98 DODD, DENIS. The boat lifts of the Grand Western Canal. *Somerset Indl Arch. Soc. Bulln* no. 104 (Apr. 2007) pp. 10–16.
- Itchen Navigation**
- 99 CURRIE, CHRISTOPHER K. Early water management on the Lower River Itchen in Hampshire. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). *Waterways and canal-building in medieval England. Oxford Univ. Press*, 2007. pp. 244–53.
Discusses evidence for navigation on an early-11th century 'new river' from Southampton up to Bishopstoke.
- Kennet & Avon Canal (incl. R. Kennet and R. Avon)** (see also 1)
- 100 AUGUSTIN, ROLF. Ann of the Marsh. *The Butty* no. 181 (Wntr 2007) pp. 20–1.
Ann Newth who in 1820 took over her late husband's coal-carrying and trading business at Hilperton Marsh wharf.
- 101 BROOM, C. IAN. The history of Crofton pumping station on the Kennet and Avon Canal. *Trans. Newcomen Soc.* vol. 77 (2007) pp. 141–65.
- 102 CROSBIE-HILL. Thomas Estcourt's Mound. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 759–62.
The author suggests that spoil from the Devizes cutting was carried by rail to form The Mound in Estcourt's Roundway Park estate, using rails and chairs taken from the Caen Hill railway.
- 103 The LOST wharves of the Kennet & Avon Canal [a series of articles]. *The Butty*.
Honeystreet wharf, by Di Harris. no. 175 (Smr 2006) pp. 14–15.
Newbury wharf, by Warren Berry. no. 176 (Aut. 2006) pp. 20–1.
Bath's lost wharves. no. 177 (Wntr 2006) pp. 20–1.
Reading's lost wharves, by Di Harris. no. 178 (Spr. 2007) pp. 20–1.
River transport for Bath Stone [Dolemeads wharf], by Warren Berry. no. 179 (Smr 2007) pp. [?].

- Ketley Canal**
- 104 LUTER, PAUL. The Ketley Canal. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 656–63.
With John Rennie's notes on Ketley inclined plane, 1795.
- Leeds & Liverpool Canal (incl. R. Douglas)** (see also 70, 160, 172)
- 105 CLARKE, MIKE. Liverpool and its canal. New edn. *Ashbourne: Landmark*, 2007. pp. 95. 91 photos, 22 maps. [*Landmark countryside collection* series.]
History of the stretch of the canal from Aintree into Liverpool and the canalside industries. Includes details of proposed links with the docks.
- Lydney Canal**
- 106 HOLLAND, STANLEY. Lydney Canal. [*A broader outlook.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2007/08 pp. 34–9.
- Macclesfield Canal** (see also 163)
- 107 EDGAR, IAN. Opening of the Macclesfield Canal. *One Seven Four* [Inland Wwys Protection Soc.] Jan. 2007. pp. 7–9.
In 1831.
- Manchester & Birmingham Junction Canal (proposed)**
- 108 DEAN, RICHARD. Manchester & Birmingham Junction Canal. [*Canals that never were.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2007/08 pp. 10–11.
- Manchester Ship Canal**
- 109 CARTER, CRAIG J. M. Dredging in the port of Manchester. *Ships in Focus Record* no. 37 (July 2007) pp. 32–7.
- 110 CARTER, STEPHEN. From Canada to Wales: the tale of an M.S.C. tug. *Ships in Focus Record* no. 37 (July 2007) pp. 11–14.
- 111 GUIONNET, EDOUARD. The Lancashire cotton lobby and the making of the Manchester Ship Canal from 1883 to the interwar period. *Research in Maritime History* no. 35 (2007) pp. 23–42.
- R. Mersey**
- 112 DYSON, TONY. 'Honeygreave' and the Rock House ferry. *Trans. Historic Soc. Lancashire & Cheshire* vol. 156 (2007) pp. 105–30.
Its identification in 16th & 17th cent. documents.
- Monmouthshire Canal Navigation (incl. Brecknock & Abergavenny Canal)** (see also 16)
- 113 NORRIS, JOHN. The Monmouthshire and Brecon Canal (incorporating the Monmouthshire and Brecon & Abergavenny canals). 5th edn of *The Brecon & Abergavenny section of the Monmouthshire & Brecon Canal*. *Author*, 2007. pp. 82. Illns, maps, supplement in pocket at rear.
A cruising guide.
- Neath and Tennant Canals (incl. Red Jacket Canal and Glan-y-Wern Canal)** (see also 49)
- 114 WRIGHT, IAN L. and POTTER, HUGH. Aberdulais. [*A place in history.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2007/08 pp. 30–2.
- Great Ouse (incl. R. Cam and Well Creek)** (see also 43)
- 115 CESSFORD, CRAIG, ALEXANDER, MARY and DICKENS, ALISON. Between Broad Street and the Great Ouse: waterfront archaeology in Ely. *Cambridge Arch. Unit*, 2006. pp. x, 118. 70 figs, 18 tables. [*East Anglian archaeology report*, no. 114.]
Excavation of medieval interchange basins & their surroundings.
- Yorkshire Ouse, Linton Lock, R. Ure, Ripon Canal, R. Swale, Cod Beck and Bedale Beck**
- 116 JONES, PAT. Linton Lock Navigation in the 20th century. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 416–23.
- Oxford Canal** (see also 61)
- 117 COMPTON, HUGH. The Durrell's family management of the Oxford Canal Company. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 566–73.
Period: 1769–1901.
- R. Parrett (incl. Parrett Navn and Westport Canal) and R. Ivel or Yeo (incl. Ivelchester & Langport Navigation)**
- 118 JONES, PAT. Thorney halflock and corn mill, River Parrett. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 676–81.
—Brunel and the River Parrett's half-lock at Stanmoor. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 36 (2008–10) pp. 37–42.
- Peak Forest Canal** (see also 163, 164)
- 119 HODGKINS, DAVID. The Peak Forest Canal 1846–1926. *Derbyshire Arch. Jnl* vol. 127 (2007) pp. 155–66.
During the railway lease period.
- 120 LAMB, BRIAN. Peak Forest Canal. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2007 pp. 16–23; Wntr 2007/08 p. 42.
- Rochdale Canal**
- 121 DEAN, RICHARD. Colne and Todmorden. [*Canals that never were.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2007 p. 49.
Proposed branch of the Rochdale Canal.
- Sankey Brook Navigation (later St Helens Canal & Railway)**
- 122 POTTER, HUGH. St Helen's Canal. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 4 (Apr. 2007) pp. 89–93.
Outline history & description.
- Sharpness New Docks & Gloucester & Birmingham Navigation (incl. Droitwich Canal, Droitwich Junction Canal, Gloucester & Berkeley Canal, Worcester & Birmingham Canal)** (see also 22)
- 123 CONWAY-JONES, HUGH. Nicks & Co., long established timber merchants of Gloucester. *GSIA Jnl* [Gloucestershire Soc. for Indl Arch.] 2007 pp. 3–13.
Importer of timber via the Gloucester & Sharpness Canal to its wharf at Gloucester Docks since 1849.
- 124 The END is at hand. *Canal Boat & Inland Waterways* Mar. 2007 pp. 86–9.
Restoration of the Droitwich Canal.
- 125 HOLLAND, STANLEY. Worcester & Birmingham. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2007 pp. 2–12.
- Sheffield & South Yorkshire Navigation (incl. Sheffield Canal, R. Dun Navigation, Dearne & Dove Canal, Stainforth & Keadby Canal)** (see also 63, 81)
- 126 SCOWCROFT, PHILIP. Passenger boats on the River Don 1805–60. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 532–67.
- Shropshire Union Railways & Canal Co. (incl. Birmingham & Liverpool Junction Canal Navigation, Chester Canal, Ellesmere Canal, Ellesmere & Chester Canal, Montgomeryshire Canal, Shrewsbury Canal)** (see also no. 163)
- 127 BROWN, PETER. How the Llangollen Canal was saved. *Wwys Jnl* vol. 9 (2007) pp. 40–54.
- 128 BROWN, PETER. Shropshire Union Canal. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2007 pp. 2–12.
- 129 BROWN, PETER. Thomas Telford and the Ellesmere Canal, 1793–1813. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 611–17.
- 130 DEAN, RICHARD. Ffrwd folly? [*Living history.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2007 pp. 38–9; Smr 2007 p. 46.
A partially-built navigable feeder to the unbuilt Pontcysyllte–Chester line of the Ellesmere Canal.
- 131 DEAN, RICHARD. 'The Machine': a boat lift mystery solved? *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 750–8.
The patent canal lift of Edward Rowland and Exuperius Pickering built on the line of the Ellesmere Canal in 1796.
- 132 EVANS, RAY. Last boat on the Shrewsbury Canal? *Wwys World*

- vol. 36 no. 11 (Nov. 2007) pp. 73–5.
Scout troop's boat trip in 1950.
- Stockton & Darlington Canal (proposed)**
- 133 DEAN, RICHARD. Stockton & Darlington. [*Canals that never were.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2007 pp. 40–1.
- R. Teifi and Llechryd Canal**
- 134 VOCE, ALAN. The Llechryd Canal. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 608–9.
Connecting Llechryd ironworks to the R. Teifi.
- R. Thames (incl. Thames Navn/Conservancy)** (see also 64)
- 135 ACKROYD, PETER. Thames, sacred river. *Chatto & Windus*, 2007. pp. xxi, 490, 32 pl. (16 col.), 3 maps.
- 136 BLAIR, JOHN. Transport and canal-building on the upper Thames, 1000–1300. In BLAIR, JOHN (ed). *Waterways and canal-building in medieval England*. Oxford Univ. Press, 2007. pp. 254–94.
Surveys the written and physical evidence for navigation above Henley, and identifies (in some cases tentatively) medieval canals at Wallingford, Abingdon, Oxford, and on the R. Cherwell/Ray, the Bampton Canal and the Faringdon Canal.
- 137 BLOMFIELD, DAVID. The bargemen of Brentford. *Brentford & Chiswick Local Hist. Jnl* no. 16 (2007) pp. 21–5.
Business histories of the 7 lighter-owning families.
- 138 DAVIS, TONY. Troubled waters. *Canal Boat & Inland Waterways* Mar. 2007 pp. 54–5.
Lengthy legal dispute about navigation rights on the Hedsor Backwater at Cookham, the origins of which date back to 1870.
- 139 DIPROSE, GRAHAM and ROBINS, JEFF. River Thames revisited: in the footsteps of Henry Taunt. *Frances Lincoln*, 2007. pp. 192. 140 photos (70 col.).
19th cent. photographs by Taunt of the navigable river and its bridges alongside identical scenes of the present, proceeding downstream.
- 140 DURHAM, BRIAN, BRISCOE, REBECCA and McKEWAN, COLIN. The Binsey boat: a post-medieval story of the Thames at Port Meadow, Oxford. *Oxoniensia* vol. 71 (2006) pp. 111–43.
The remains of an 18th/19th cent. craft and what it reveals about navigation on the river.
- 141 HARPER, PHILIP. Women, children...and pianos...first! *Richmond History* no. 28 (2007) pp. 3–7.
Sinking of the Thames pleasure steamer *Queen Elizabeth* at Kew Bridge, 1904.
- 142 SHERWOOD, TIM. The steamboat revolution: London's first steamships. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 128. 32 illns.
The development of steamboat services, chiefly from London to the Kent resorts, coastwise and cross-Channel, and their social consequences, c.1815–60. Appx A, List of steamboats; B, Hoys and early steamships; C, General Steam Navigation Co.; D, Masters and seamen and the life of Captain Martin. pp. 121–4, Bibliography.
- 143 WENHAM, SIMON. Salters' of Oxford: a history of a Thames boating firm over a century of evolution (1858–c.1960). *Oxoniensia* vol. 71 (2006) pp. 111–43.
Pleasure boat builders & operators. Based on M.Sc. thesis, *Univ. of Oxford*, 2005.
- 144 WILLIAMS, DAVID M. and ARMSTRONG, JOHN. The Thames and recreation, 1815–1840. *London Jnl* vol. 30 no. 2 (2005) pp. 25–39.
Steamboat excursions.
- Thames & Severn Canal and Stroudwater Canal**
- 145 CONWAY-JONES, HUGH. Stroudwater Canal features influenced by the ship canal to Gloucester. *GSIA Jnl* [Gloucestershire Soc. for Indl Arch.] 2006 pp. 20–6.
- 146 PRICE, ARTHUR. Stone on the Cotswold Canals. *GSIA Jnl* [Gloucestershire Soc. for Indl Arch.] 2006 pp. 27–8.
- 147 WILSON, RAY. G.S.I.A. projects in support of the restoration of the Stroudwater Canal. *GSIA Jnl* [Gloucestershire Soc. for Indl Arch.] 2006 pp. 3–11.
—WILSON, RAY. Stroudwater Canal heritage projects: report for 1 October 2006 to 30 April 2007. 2007. pp. 12–19.
—STENING, THEO. The restoration of the Cotswold Canals: September 2007 update. pp. 29–31.
—STENING, THEO. The restoration of the Cotswold Canals: April 2008 update. 2008. pp. 41–4.
- Trent Navigation**
- 148 LOWER, JOHN. Narrowboat on the Trent. *Sheffield: Richlow*, 2007. pp. 40. Many col. illns.
A cruising guide.
- 149 REVILL, GEORGE. William Jessop and the river Trent: mobility, engineering and the landscape of eighteenth-century 'improvement'. *Trans. Inst. British Geographers* vol. 32 (2007) pp. 201–16.
- Trent & Mersey Canal**
- 150 ARNOLD, HARRY. Trent & Mersey. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2007/08 pp. 12–23.
- 151 EDMONDSON, COLIN. Undermined! *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 7 (July 2007) pp. 103–7.
A breach of the T&M Canal at Marbury in 1907.
- Weaver Navigation**
- 152 EDMONDSON, COLIN. The boat that exploded twice. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 1 (Jan. 2007) pp. 88–90.
Weaver Navn steam-powered flat *Development* of 1865, which suffered boiler explosions in 1871 and 1889.
- R. Yare (or Wensum) and R. Waveney**
- 153 FISHER, CHRIS. Waste disposal at Kirby Bedon. *Jnl Norfolk Indl Arch. Soc.* vol. 8 no. 2 (2007) pp. 28–31.
In the early years of the 20th cent. Norwich's domestic waste was carried from wharves on the R. Wensum to the Corporation's refuse site on Whitlingham Marsh.
- CN INLAND WATERWAYS IN ART**
- 154 HOLLAND, STANLEY. Canals on canvas. *Wwys World*. A series of articles on paintings depicting canals. *Lincoln*. vol. 36 no. 2 (Feb. 2007) pp. 84–5. John Wilson Carmichael's painting of the termination of Witham Navn at Brayford Pool in 1858.
- CO INLAND WATERWAYS IN LITERATURE**
- 155 BEARD, GRAHAM. One summer on the cut. *Landmark*, 2007. pp. [?].
Semi-fictional account of a summer school holiday spent on a pair of working narrow boats in the 1960s.
- 156 JOHNSON, JEANNIE. Where the wild thyme blows. *Severn House*, 2007. pp. 264.
Life on the narrow canals after 1918.
- 157 LEWIS, GEOFFREY. A boy off the bank. *SGM Publng*, 2006. pp. 222.
A novel.
- 158 MAYHEW, MARGARET. The boat girls. *Corgi*, 2007. pp. [?].
Novel about female narrow-boat crews during WW2.
- 159 McNEIR, LEO. Sally Ann's summer. *Enigma*, 2007. pp. 285.
A mystery in which Marnie Walker is introduced to the waterways.
- 160 MUIR, MARGARET. The black thread. *Hale*, 2007. pp. 224.
The heroine attempts to flee her past on a working canal barge on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal.

CP HUMOUR, HUMOROUS DRAWING AND SATIRE: anecdotes; allegory; satire; cartoons; curiosa; miscellanea

- 161 COOK, JOHN. Overboard! and other canalling mishaps. *Hadleigh Court Bks*, 2007. pp. 120.
Humorous tales of the tribulations facing first-time boat hirers.

CQ APPRECIATION OF INLAND WATERWAYS: the appeal of inland waterways; cruising; canal walks

- 162 BARRELL, EMRHYS. Nicholson boating handbook: the essential guide to getting afloat. *Nicholson*, 2007. pp. 224.
- 163 BOLTON, DAVID. The ascent of the Llangollen. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 7 (July 2007) pp. 62–5; no. 8 (Aug. 2007) pp. 84–7; no. 10 (Oct. 2007) pp. 70–3.
Tom Rolt's unsuccessful attempt to cruise the Llangollen canal in 1947, and his successful trip in 1949.
Voyage into the unknown. vol. 36 no. 9 (Sep. 2007) pp. 76–9.
Tom Rolt and Robert Aickman's cruise along the disused Macclesfield, Peak Forest, Ashton and Huddersfield Narrow Canals in 1948.
Cressy's last voyage. vol. 36 no. 11 (Nov. 2007) pp. 68–72.
Tom Rolt's last voyage on the Cressy and the end of his connection with the Inland Waterways Assocn and his marriage.
In Cressy's wake. vol. 36 no. 12 (Dec. 2007) pp. 94–8.
A tour in Peter Scott's converted narrowboat, *Beatrice*, in 1950.
- 164 HILL, TED and MARGARET. Narrow boat to the Cheshire Ring. *Authors*, 2007. pp. 172.
Cruising and campaigning around the Peak Forest and neighbouring canals, 1960–90.
- 165 HIRST, TONY. The experiences of a first canal holiday: Liverpool to Audlem on a newly-converted ex-working boat *Phosphorus* in 1948. *Wwys Jnl* vol. 9 (2007) pp. 55–71.

SECTION R

RA GENERAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF RAIL TRANSPORT IN THE BRITISH ISLES

- 177 ATTERBURY, PAUL. Along lost lines: discovering the glorious heritage of yesterday's railways. *David & Charles*, 2007. pp. 256. Many illns, chiefly col.
- 178 HAYWOOD, RUSS. Britain's national railway network: fit for purpose in the 21st century? *Jnl of Transport Geography* vol. 15 (2007) pp. 198–216.
Reviews developments during preceding century.
- 179 WOLMAR, CHRISTIAN. Fire & steam: a new history of the railways in Britain. *Atlantic Bks*, 2007. pp. xx, 364, [20] pl. (incl. col.). 4 maps.
- 180 YORKE, STAN. Steam railways explained: steam, oil & locomotion. *Countryside*, 2007. pp. 128. [*England's Living History*.]
An introduction to traditional technical and operational aspects.

RB RAIL TRANSPORT AT PARTICULAR PERIODS

RB1 Origin, antiquity and early use of rail transport to c.1800 (see also 376, 981)

- 181 BROTHIE, A. W. and JACK, HARRY. Early railways of west Fife: an industrial and social history: the Elgin Railway; the Halbeath Waggonway; the Fordell Railway; the Venturefair waggonway; the Crombie Railway, etc. *Stenlake Publng*, 2007. pp. x, 334. 162 photos, 11 drwgs, 14 col. drwgs on 8 pl., 48 facsimis, 62 maps & plans, 2 col. plans on endpapers.

- 166 McKNIGHT, HUGH. The canal collector. *Canal Boat & Inland Waterways* Jan. 2007 pp. 72–6.
Henry Rodolph de Salis.
- 167 McKNIGHT, HUGH. A capital cruise. *Canal Boat & Inland Waterways* Feb. 2007 pp. 84–8.
Account of an eventful circular voyage in 1960 from Shepperton via the Regent's Canal to Bishop Stortford, and back via the Thames tideway.
- 168 McKNIGHT, HUGH. Maiden voyages. *Canal Boat & Inland Waterways* Apr. 2007 pp. 76–80.
History of Maid Line of Long Ditton on the Thames, operated by Lionel Munk c.1950–1980s.
- 169 McKNIGHT, HUGH. Power to the people. *Canal Boat & Inland Waterways* July 2007 pp. 98–102.
The introduction of the motor launch for inland cruising.
- 170 McKNIGHT, HUGH. Wit and wisdom. *Canal Boat & Inland Waterways* June 2007 pp. 86–90.
An appreciation of Sir A. P. Herbert.
- 171 PAVITT, TREVOR. Living the dream. *Trafford Publng*, [2007?]. pp. [?].
Based on 10 years' cruising logs in *Lady Elgar*.
- 172 POTTER, HUGH. Out on a limb. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 3 (Mar. 2007) pp. 84–7.
Notes on the history of the Mersey Motor Boat Club, established on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal at Liverpool in 1932.

CQ1 Preservation, restoration, museums, exhibitions

- 173 SQUIRES, ROGER W. Britain's restored canals. New edn of *Canals revived* (1979). *Landmark*, 2007. pp. 192. 90 photos, 12 maps. [*Landmark countryside collection series*.]

CR RESEARCH AND STUDY OF INLAND WATERWAYS AND THEIR HISTORY; inland waterway historians; sources; bibliography; family history research

- 174 JONES, CHRISTOPHER M. Canal boat registers. [*Tracing family history*.] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2007 pp. 32–7.
- 175 McKNIGHT, HUGH. Making of a masterpiece. *Canal Boat* Nov. 2007 pp. 70–4.
An appreciation of Eric de Maré, architectural photographer and author of *The Canals of England* (1954). *Canal Boat Museum Review* no. 121 (Aut. 2007) pp. 22–4.
- 176 WOOD, ANDREW. The River Great Ouse. *Wwys World* vol. 36 no. 10 (Oct. 2007) pp. 70–1.
- 183 OLDRIDGE, DAVID. Estates, enterprise and investment at the dawn of the Industrial Revolution: estate management and accounting in the north-east of England, c.1700–1780. *Ashgate*, 2007. pp. viii, 217. [*Modern economic and social history series*.]
Ch. 4 (pp. 106–46), Return on investment, contains brief but significant references to the financing of tramroads.

RB2 The transitional period, from mineral waggonway to public passenger railway, 1800–1830...1850 (see also 1, 16, 102, 192, 462)

- 184 COOMBS, PETE and KEARNEY, JOHN. Percy Main colliery: notes on the conveyance of coal. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 106–10.
Operation and maintenance of underground tram and roley ways at the colliery, and overground waggonways to staiths on the Tyne.
- 185 FLANN, JOHN L. The early railways: their promotion, creation, cost and benefit. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 402–6.
- 186 FROWEN, FOSTER. Hall's Tramroad, Abercarn. *Archive* 2007 no. 55 (Sep.) pp. 26–37; 56 (Dec.) pp. 30–54.
- 187 LAWSON, PETER. Walking the Dramway. *Tempus*, 2006. pp. 128. 170 photos.
The Avon & Gloucestershire Rly.
- 188 MACNAIR, MILES. William James (1771–1837): the man who

- discovered George Stephenson. *Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.*, 2007. pp. 144, 16 pl. (8 col.). Frontis. portrait, 21 figs.
- 189 PALMER, MARILYN and NEAVERSON, PETER. The Ticknall lime industry and its transport system. *Leicestersh. Indl. Hist. Soc. Bulln* no. 19 (2007) pp. 9–32.
The Ashby-de-la-Zouche Canal tramroads. Originally publ. in *Bulln* nos. 10 (1987) & 12 (1989).
- 190 SOWAN, PAUL. The Croydon Canal Company's tramway c.1811–1836 (later Tadworth Road): horse-drawn or rope-hauled? *Surrey Indl Hist. Grp Newsltr* no. 158 (July 2007) pp. 11–16.
- 191 TYLER, NICK. Trevithick's circle. *Trans Newcomen Soc.* vol. 77 (2007) pp. 101–13.
Trevithick's demonstration of his *Catch Me Who Can* in London in 1808 – the historical background and evidence for the location of the event.
- 192 WHEELHOUSE, DEREK and BLURTON, PAUL. Early rail transport in the Biddulph valley. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 509–17.
John Wright's tramway, c.1818–c.1825; Stonetrough–Congleton Moss rly, c.1805–31; Falls railroad, 1809–47; Stonetrough–Mow Cop tramway, 1842–87.
- 193 HYLTON, STUART. The Grand Experiment: the birth of the Railway Age 1820–45. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 208.
- RB3 1830–1914 The Railway Age**
- 194 ELEGY on the death of eight hundred railways. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) p. 415.
The collapse of the Railway Mania, repr. from the *Illustrated London News*, 17 Jan. 1846.
- 195 PATRICK, DAVID J. The railway photographs of P. W. Pilcher: London & North Western Railway, Great Western Railway, Great Northern Railway and other companies. *London & North Western Rly Soc.*, 2007. pp. 96. 153 photos.
A pictorial record, 1881–1936, with particular emphasis on the Shrewsbury area.
- RB4 1914–1918 Railways during the First World War** (see also 725, 921, 1026)
- 195a GREGORY, ADRIAN. To the Jerusalem Express: wartime commuters and anti-semitism. In BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed), *The railway and modernity* (2007) pp. 177–89.
London commuting conditions during W.W.I and the reaction to the government's proposal to restrict sales of season tickets and increase their prices to reduce longer-distance commuting.
- RB6 The 'Big Four' amalgamations of 1923 and railways during the 1920s and 1930s**
- 196 BUTTERFIELD, PETER. Beeching was too late. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 793–4; 36 (2008–10) pp. 112–3.
The decline in passenger revenue at minor stations in the 1920s/30s as a result of bus competition.
- RB7 1939–1945 Railways during the Second World War** (see also 831, 838–40, 853, 947, 949, 967, 969, 970, 1104)
- 197 BROOKSBANK, B. W. L. London main line war damage. *Capital Transport*, 2007. pp. 144. 78 photos.
With listings of all the significant bombing incidents on the main line railways in the London Civil Defence Region.
- 198 HELM, JOHN W. E. The bombing of Britain's railways – a war diary, round two 1939–1945. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 456–63, 534–43, 613–19, 678–86, 701, 782; 22 (2008) pp. 125, 379.
- RB8 1945–1947 Post-war recovery, and railways during their final years of private ownership**
- 199 MULLAY, A. J. The bleak midwinter – 60 years on. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 118–21.
The railways' battles against snow, Jan.–Mar. 1947.
- RB9 Nationalisation, 1948; the establishment of the BTC and BR**
- 200 CROSSE, J. Here comes British Railways. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 672–3.
- 201 JANES, BRIAN. Minor railways and the transport nationalisation of 1948. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 526–9.
- RB10 1948–1994 Railways of the British Isles in general and 'British Railways'**
- 202 BATTEN, REG. The run-down years. *Steam World* no. 239 (May 2007) pp. 36–41.
Britain's railways in the post-war decade.
- 203 BIRD, JOHN H. The sunset of Southern steam. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1276 (Aug. 2007) pp. 15–24.
The decline and end of steam working on the Southern Region.
- 204 GRAYER, JEFFERY. The times they are a changin'. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 134–8, 320.
Presentation styles of Western Region timetables, 1962–74.
- 205 HOYLE, RODERICK. The atmospheric Southern. *Noodle Bks*, 2007. pp. [96]. 102 photos.
A photographic album of the Region in the last years of steam.
- 206 SHARPE, BRIAN. British Railways: modernisation to privatisation. *Mortons Media*, 2007. pp. 130. Many col. photos.
Emphasis on diesel locos.
- 207 SUMMERS, L. A. At the end of the day. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 20–7, 189.
The Western Region during the transition from steam.
- 207a WAKE, VERDUN. The swansong of steam on the North Eastern Region. *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 582–94.
- 208 WELCH, MICHAEL. Decline of Southern steam. *Capital Transport*, 2007. pp. 128. Col. photos.
Colour photographic record of aspects of the last days of steam on the Southern Region.
- RB11 1995–8 The privatisation of British Railways**
- 209 TYRALL, DAVID and PARKER, DAVID. The fragmentation of a railway: a study of organizational change. *Jnl of Management Studies* vol. 42 (2005) pp. 507–37.
- RB12 1997– The era of the privatised national rail system**
- 210 CROMPTON, GERALD and JUPE, ROBERT. Network Rail – forward or backward? Not-for-profit in British transport. *Business History* vol. 2007 pp. 908–28.
Examines the failure of Railtrack and the basis of NR, with other not-for-profit comparisons, incl. the Port of London Authority and the London Passenger Transport Board.
- 211 FLOWERS, ANDY. Arriva Trains Wales. *Rly Mag.* vol. 152 no. 1268 (Dec. 2006) pp. 25–8. [*Train operator focus.*]
An outline history.
- 212 GREENGAUGE 21. High Speed Two: a proposition by Greengauge 21. Supplement to *Modern Rlys* vol. 64 no. 707 (Aug. 2007) pp. 16. 11 col. photos, 4 route diagms.
Proposal for a new high-speed line from St Pancras to Heathrow and Birmingham.
- 213 The MODERN railway. Ed. Ken Cordner. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 196, incl. covers. 127 illns (chiefly col.).
A yearbook of the British railway industry.
- 214 SULLY, JOHN. Impressive growth at First GBRF. *Modern Rlys* vol. 64 no. 711 (Dec. 2007) pp. 56–7.
An outline history since the company's formation in 1999.

RC RAIL TRANSPORT IN THE REGIONS AND

COUNTRIES OF THE BRITISH ISLES

RC1a England — Southern England

- 215 CLEMENS, MICHAEL. Steam trails: Cotswolds and South Midlands. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 138 photos (85 col.), 7 ticket facsimils.
A photographic record, 1952–68, chiefly by the author & his father C. N. Clemens.

RC1b England — South West region

- 216 BENNETTS, BARRIE. Trainspotting. *Old Cornwall*, vol. 13 pt 9 (2007) pp. 2–4.
Reminiscences of Redruth in the 1950s.
- 217 DART, MAURICE. Images of Cornish railways: classic photographs from the Maurice Dart railway collection. *Halsgrove*, 2007. pp. 160. 296 photos.
A photographic record concentrating on locos.
- 218 DART, MAURICE. Images of Plymouth & south Devon railways: classic photographs from the Maurice Dart railway collection. *Halsgrove*, 2007. pp. 160. 302 photos.
A photographic record concentrating on locos.
- 219 DART, MAURICE. Devon narrow gauge. [Cover subtitle: featuring the Lee Moor Tramway]. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXIX maps & plans. [*Narrow gauge branch lines* series.]
A pictorial history of industrial, military, public and tourist lines.
- 220 DOWN, C. G. and WARRINGTON, A. J. The history of the Somerset coalfield. Repr. of Ott.8509. *Radstock Museum*, 2005. pp. 283.
- 221 MAGGS, COLIN G. Somerset railways. *Somerset Bks*, 2007. pp. 160. 250 photos.
- 222 OAKLEY, MIKE. Devon railway stations. *Dovecote Press*, 2007. pp. 223. 273 photos, 4 maps.
An A–Z historical record.
- 223 PARKHOUSE, NEIL. Railway postcards of north Somerset. [*Wish you were here?*] *Rly Archive* no. 17 (Nov. 2007) pp. 83–96.
- 224 STONE, COLIN. Rails to Poole Harbour. 2nd edn. *Usk: Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 208. 262 photos, 15 maps, plans & track diagrams. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 213.]
Appx 1, Poole Park Miniature Rly; 2, Private sidings in Poole; 4, Creekmoor Light Rly; 5, Stephen Lewin and the Poole Foundry; 6, Unfulfilled development proposals 1919–20.
- 225 YORKE, STAN. Lost railways of Devon. *Countryside*, 2007. pp. 160. 147 photos, 10 maps.
Brief histories & descriptions of closed lines.
- 226 YORKE, STAN. Lost railways of Somerset. *Countryside*, 2007. pp. 160. 135 photos, 8 maps.
Brief histories & descriptions of closed lines.
- RC1c England — South East region** (see also 439)
- 227 BOWDIDGE, NIGEL. Railway postcards of Essex. [*Wish you were here?*] *Rly Archive* no. 15 (Mar. 2007) pp. 83–96.
- 228 BURGESS, ANTHONY W. Railways of Kent. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 180 photos, 3 maps, 3 tables. [*British railway pictorial* series.]
- 229 CLARKE, HEDLEY. Railways and the 1948 Olympic Games. *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 240–7.
The infrastructure.
- 230 COCKMAN, F. G. The railways of Buckinghamshire from the 1830s: an account of those that were not built as well as those that were. *Buckinghamshire Arch. Soc.*, 2006. pp. xx, 108. 18 maps. [*Buckinghamshire paper* no. 8.]
- 231 DEDMAN, JOHN. Southampton and the New Forest. *Noodle Bks*, 2007. pp. [80]. 95 col. photos. [*B.R. blue*, no. 1.]
A col. photographic record of trains, 1975–85.
- 232 HOWARD, PHIL. Take the train from Hitchin: a journey into

our local railway heritage. *Hitchin Historical Soc.*, 2006. pp. 90.

- 233 McCARTHY, COLIN and DAVID. Railways of Britain: Kent and Sussex. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 125. Many photos, 41 maps from Cobb's *The railways of Great Britain: a historical atlas*.
- 234 SURRY, ANDREW. The unsuccessful railways of Hertfordshire. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 34 (Smr 2007) pp. 14–18.
- 235 WAKEFORD, A. The social and economic impact of railway development on the coastal plain communities of Sussex during the nineteenth century. *Unpubl. D.Phil. thesis, Univ. of Sussex*, 2006.
- 236 WELLER, JACK and PALLANT, NICK. Tenderden Junction? *Tenderden Terrier* no. 101 (Wntr 2006) pp. 36–9.
Proposed Tenderden Rly and Cranbrook & Tenderden Light Rly, both authorised 1899, which could have formed a junction with the Kent & East Sussex Lt Rly at Tenderden.
- 237 WINKWORTH, BOB. Eastleigh: the railway, the town, the people. *Noodle Bks*, 2007. pp. [80]. 112 illns.

London

- 238 CROSS, DAVID. Diesels around London: a colour portfolio. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 90 col. photos.
A photographic record, c.1959–86.
- 239 INGLIS, ANGELA. Railway lands: catching St Pancras and King's Cross. Photos, text and poems by Angela Inglis. *Matador*, 2007. pp. 255, 2 fldg maps.
Col. photographic album of the area during the construction of St Pancras International station.
- London Transport; Transport for London** (see also 597)
- 240 BADSEY-ELLIS, ANTHONY. Automatic operation of the South Acton shuttle. *Underground News* 2007 pp. 397–9.
A 1935 proposal.
- 241 BADSEY-ELLIS, ANTHONY. The first escalators. *Underground News* 2007 pp. 244–5, 407.
New light on the escalators installed at Earls Court, 1911.
- 242 BADSEY-ELLIS, ANTONY. The Hampstead Tube. [Cover subtitle: a history of the first 100 years.] *Capital Transport*, 2007. pp. 152. 31 illns (14 col.), 8 maps & plans.
A history of the Northern Line.
- 243 CLARKE, HEDLEY. Underground bullseyes 1972–2000. *Connor & Butler*, 2007. pp. 64. 100 pl.
A comprehensive survey of station name signs.
- 244 CONNOR, J. E. Branch line to Ongar. [Cover subtitle: including the Hainault loop.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. X, [86]. 120 photos, O.S. maps, plans, facsimils.
A pictorial history of the eastern end of the Central Line (formerly Great Eastern Rly).
- 245 CULLEN, R. W. and EVANS, R. Farewell to the 'Q' stock trains. Repr. of Ott.13681. *London Transport Museum Friends*, 2007. pp. 26.
- 246 DILLON, TAMSIN (ed). Platform for art: art on the Underground. *Black Dog Publg.*, 2007. pp. 172. Col. illns.
Artwork commissioned in recent years.
- 247 GRIFFITHS, ROBERT. London's Underground past and present: the Central Line. *Past & Present*, 2007. pp. 96. 150 photos.
Contemporary photographs alongside identical scenes in former years.
- 248 HORNE, MIKE. The last link: the first 30 years of the Hampstead Tube 1907–1937. *London Underground Ltd (Northern Line) / Nebulous Bks*, 2007. pp. vi, 70. 4 col. pl. 35 illns, 10 plans.
A history of the Northern Line.
- 249 HORNE, MIKE. The Piccadilly Tube. [Cover subtitle: a history of the first 100 years.] *Capital Transport*, 2007. pp. 144. 118 illns (18 col.), 11 maps.

- 250 JACKSON, ALANA. Centenary of the Northern Line's nucleus. *Underground News* 2007 pp. 301–2.
Hampstead Garden Suburb, 'the first British electric railway suburb', and the uncompleted 'North End' station.
- 251 ROSE, DOUGLAS. Tiles of the unexpected Underground: a study of six miles of geometric tile patterns on the London Underground. *Author*, 2007. pp. xvi, 200, 4 sheets col. drwgs. Many illns, incl. col.
A survey of the decoration of the original Tube stations.
- 252 SMITH, MICHAEL J. The Metropolitan's Rothschild saloon. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 490–3
- 253 SMITH, MICHAEL J. The 1968 Neasden collision. *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 205–10.
- 254 25 YEARS down the line: the Undergrounds downs and ups. *Underground News* 2007 pp. 683–90.
Fluctuations in passenger carryings and train services since 1957, and the effects strikes, staff shortages and fares.
- 255 THACKER, ANDREW. Uncompleted life: the modernist underground. In BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed), *The railway and modernity* (2007) pp. 101–24.
The connections between literature and the development of Metro-Land and the LU architecture of the 1920s/30s.
- 255a WILLIAMS, HYWEL. Clapham North deep level shelter. *Subterranea* no. 13 (Apr. 2007) pp. 45–51.
Report of site visit to one of the W.W.2 air-raid shelters intended for conversion into stations on a projected express relief line under the Northern Line.
- RC1d England — West Midlands region** (see also 195)
- 256 DOHERTY, ANDREW. Central Birmingham: rail around Birmingham. [Cover subtitle: a line-by-line journey through the city's railway stations past and present.] *Silver Link*, 2007. pp. 128. 201 photos, 14 route maps.
- 257 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Branch lines around Cleobury Mortimer. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XVI O.S. maps, plans, facsimils.
A pictorial history of the Wyre Forest (Woofterton–Bewdley) line and the Cleobury Mortimer & Ditton Priors Light Rly.
- 258 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Branch lines around Hay-on-Wye. [Cover subtitle: including the Golden Valley line.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXXI O.S. maps, plans, facsimils.
A pictorial history of the lines from Hay to Three Cocks Jcn, Tittley Jcn to Eardisley, and Pontrilas to Hay.
- 259 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Ludlow to Hereford: including the Kington branches. [Cover subtitle: including the Kington branch.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXV O.S. maps, plans, facsimils. [*Western main lines* series.]
A pictorial history.
- 260 MOORS, TERRY. North Staffordshire railways scenes from the 1980s. *Landmark*, 2007. pp. 160. 290 photos. [*Landmark collector's library*.]
A pictorial record, incl. industrial lines.
- RC1e England — East Midlands region**
- 261 ANDERSON, PAUL. Lincolnshire railway memories: a tribute to the photographs of Jack Cupit. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. iv, 116. 162 photos.
A chiefly pictorial record of the BR steam era.
- 262 BURGESS, NEIL. Lincolnshire's lost railways. *Stenlake Publng*, 2007. pp. 48. c.50 photos.
A pictorial record.
- 263 EMBLIN, ROBERT. Lost behind the rooftops †the main line between Nottingham Victoria station and the river Trent. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 764–9; 22 (2008) pp. 110–13, 125, 253.
- 264 GOUGH, JOHN. The railways of Leicester. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 390–9.
- 265 LUDLAM, A. J. Lines to Sleaford. *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 436–46.
- 266 NEAVERSON, P. A. The impact of a railway on a developed urban area: the Great Central in Leicester. *Leicestersh. Indl Hist. Soc. Bulln* no. 19 (2007) pp. 33–57.
Originally publ. in *Bulln* no. 7 (1984).
- 267 REED, HAYDEN J. The rise & fall of Nottingham's railway network. *Book Law*, 2007. 2 vols. 250 photos each.
A pictorial record.
vol. 1, Lines in the city. pp. 112.
vol. 2, Beyond the city limits. pp. 102.
- 268 STENNET, ALAN. Lost railways of Lincolnshire. *Countryside*, 2007. pp. 160. 98 photos, 11 maps.
Brief histories & descriptions of closed lines.
- 269 WEBB, DAVID. Railways of Leicestershire and Rutland. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 175 photos. [*British railway pictorial series*.]
A photographic record.
- 270 YORKE, STAN. Lost railways of Derbyshire. *Countryside*, 2007. pp. 160. 123 photos, 13 maps.
Brief histories & descriptions of closed lines.
- RC1f England — East Anglia**
- 271 McCARTHY, COLIN and DAVID. Railways of Britain: Norfolk and Suffolk. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 112. Many photos, 44 maps from Cobb's *The railways of Great Britain: a historical atlas*.
- RC1h England — North West region**
- 272 BEECROFT, D. H. Crewe: including the locomotive works, engine sheds & station. *Book Law*, 2007. pp. 72. 71 photos. [*Steam motive power centres*, no. 2.]
A photographic record of locos in the BR steam era.
- 273 FARRELL, RAY. Wigan to Preston: the North Union line remembered. *Foxline*, 2007. pp. 128. 300 photos. [*Scenes from the past*, no. 52.]
- 274 ROUTLEDGE, HOWARD. Steam city Carlisle: scenes from old Citadel. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. 112. 199 photos.
A photographic record.
- 275 SIMPSON, BILL. Memories of Bolton's railways. *Lamplight*, 2007. pp. 50. 50 photos.
A chiefly pictorial record.
- 276 WILKINSON, ALAN. Crewe North. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 142 photos, 10 maps & plans. [*British railway pictorial series*.]
A chiefly photographic record of the railway from Crewe to Warrington in the steam era. Ch. 6 (pp. 34–45), Winsford salt sidings and the Over & Wharton branch.
- RC1i England — Yorkshire & North Humberside region**
- 277 BAIRSTOW, MARTIN. Railways in East Yorkshire, vol. 3. *Author*, 2007. pp. 96. 155 photos.
See Ott.14190.
- 278 BEECROFT, D. H. Doncaster: including the locomotive works, engine shed & station. *Book Law*, 2007. pp. 72. 71 photos. [*Steam motive power centres*, no. 1.]
A photographic record of locos in the BR steam era.
- 279 CHAPMAN, STEPHEN. Railway memories, no. 18: Cleveland & Whitby. *Bellcode Books*, [2007]. pp. 112. 206 photos.
- 280 NOLAN, K. Municipal politics and regional monopoly: railways and the port of Hull, 1840–1922. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of York*, (2006)
- 281 SUGGITT, GORDON. Lost railways of South & West Yorkshire. *Countryside*, 2007. pp. 160. 119 photos, 9 maps.
Brief histories & descriptions of closed lines.
- 282 WILSON, ANDREW. Leeds, pt 1: The L.M.S. inheritance. *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 614–31.
- RC1j England — North region** (see also 619)

- 283 QUAYLE, HOWARD. Whitehaven: the railways and waggon-ways of a unique Cumberland port. *Cumbrian Rlys Assocn*, 2007. pp. 101. Illns (2pp col.). [*Cumbrian communities and their railways*, no. 4.]
- 284 TURNBULL, LES. Tickets not transferable: the photo album of a Tyneside train spotter. *Ergo Press*, 2007. pp. [vi], 186. 322 photos.
Photos mainly in Durham and Northumberland in 1956–8.
- RC2 Scotland** (see also 181, 1179)
- 285 ANDERSON, W. J. VERDEN. Diesels in Scotland: a tribute by Keith Verden Anderson and Brian Stephenson. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 160. 183 photos (181 col.).
A colour photographic album of photos by W. J. V. Anderson, 1960s–80s.
- 286 FENWICK, KEITH and TATLOW, PETER. H.R./L.M.S. and G.N.S./L.N.E.R. joint passenger train workings between Inverness and Aberdeen. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 35–41, 190.
- 287 RANSOM, P. J. G. Iron road: the railway in Scotland. *Birlinn*, 2007. pp. 334. 155 illns (68 col.).
A history.
- 288 WHAM, ALASDAIR. Edinburgh and Lothians: exploring the lost railways. *G. C. Books*, 2007. pp. 156.
- RC3 Wales** (see also 617)
- 289 ALSOP, JOHN. Railway postcards of Carmarthenshire. [*Wish you were here?*] *Rly Archive* no. 16 (July 2007) pp. 83–95.
- 290 DALE, PETER. Pembroke, Cardigan & Montgomery's lost railways. *Stenlake Publng*, 2007. pp. 48. c.50 photos.
A pictorial record.
- 291 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH, in assocn with Dave Edge. Sirhowy Valley line: Newport to Nantybwhch. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. [*Welsh Valleys* series.]
A pictorial history.
- RC4 Ireland** (see also 1153)
- 292 ALLEN, JONATHAN and PRITCHARD, ROBERT. General Motors / EMD in Ireland. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 68 (Aug. 2007) pp. 52–61.
A history of American-built diesels in the island.
- 293 BAIRSTOW, MARTIN. Railways in Ireland, pt 2: Belfast & County Down, Northern Counties, Giants Causeway, Dundalk, Newry & Greenore, Ballycastle, Belfast Tramways, Cross Channel shipping. *Author*, 2007. pp. 120. 142 photos (4 col.)
- 294 BURGESS, ANTHONY. Chasing the flying snail. *Colourpoint*, 2005. pp. 64. 54 photos.
Album of photos of the CIE system, taken chiefly by the author in the 1950s.
- 295 BURGESS, ANTHONY. Railways in Ulster's Lakeland. *Colourpoint*, 2005. pp. 64. 54 photos.
Album of photos, taken chiefly by the author in the 1950s.
- 296 CLEMENTS, R. N. Clements on Claytons (ed. N. E. Gamble). *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9) pp. 105–6.
GSR Clayton railcars. Repr. from the *Irish Rly Soc. Bulletin* no. 3 (July 1929).
- 297 COAKHAM, DESMOND. Narrow gauge rolling stock: an Irish railway pictorial. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 250 photos.
- 298 FERRIS, TOM. Iamróid Éireann: twenty years of progress. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 84 col. photos.
A col. photographic record, 1987–2006.
- 299 FRIEL, CHARLES P. The Bundoran Express: a memoir. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9) pp. 166–73.
1927–57.
- 300 GAMBLE, N. E. (ed). Irish Railway Society Bulletin 1929. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9). Selected articles from issue no. 5 (Oct. 1929).
pp. 158–61, Mallow–Waterford–Rosslare, by R. N. Clements; p. 161, Specials to Banbridge, by J. L. Spender-Smith.
- 301 GEDDES, GEORGE. The buildings of the Loughrea to Attymon Light Railway. *Jnl of the Galway Arch. & Hist. Soc.* vol. 59 (2007) pp. 168–78.
- 302 HIRSCH, STEPHEN. Irish railcars 1907–2007. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9) pp. 141–50.
- 303 LOVE, KEVIN. Bygone days on Fermanagh railways. Belfast: author, [c.2006]. pp. 100.
The lives, working conditions, relationships and experiences of those whom the author knew when working on the GNR(I) and SL&NCR
- 304 MAC PHILIB, SÉAMAS. Come back to Erin: the Irish travel poster collection in the National Museum of Ireland = Bailiúchán phóstaeir thaistil no hÉireann in Ard-Mhúsaem na hÉireann. *National Museum of Ireland*. 2007. pp. 54. 5 photos, 38 col. reproductions of posters, incl. 25 published by British and Irish railways. English and Irish text.
- 305 MAGILL, JOE. 'Day return to Warrenpoint'. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 71–8.
The GNR(I) in 1956.
- 306 McCABE, C. The Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants and the National Union of Railwaymen in Ireland, 1911–1923. *Unpubl. PhD thesis, Univ. of Ulster*, 2006.
- 307 MORIARTY, TIM. The Irish language on the railways = An Ghaeilge 'sna bóithre Iarainn. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9) pp. 5–23.
- 308 MURRAY, DÓNAL. Great Southern Railways: an Irish railway pictorial. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 200 photos.
A pictorial history, 1925–45.
- 309 O'MEARA, JOHN. Moyvalley accident, 19 November 1919. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9) pp. 66–8.
Goods train collision.
- 310 O'ROURKE, ALAN. Loughrea station, Co. Galway. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 63–8.
Loughrea & Attymon Light Rly.
- 311 O'ROURKE, A. J. The wreck of the Darkie. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9) pp. 101–4.
Derailment on the Killaloe branch, 1914.
- 312 PATTERSON, E. M. The mid-Antrim narrow gauge. 2nd edn of *The Ballymena Lines* (Ott.9882) with addtl material by Norman Johnston. *Colourpoint*, 2007. pp. 176. 163 photos, 26 maps & plans.
The Ballymena, Cushendall & Red Bay Rly, the Ballymena & Larne Rly and the Glengariff and other industrial rlys.
- 313 RIGNEY, PETER. Easter Week 1916 and the Great Southern & Western Railway. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 22 (2004–6) pp. 458–61.
- 314 RIGNEY, PETER. Military service and G.S. & W.R. staff 1914–1923. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 22 (2004–6) pp. 531–41.
- 315 SHEPHERD, W. E. Waterford, Limerick & Western Railway. *Ian Allan*, 2006. pp. 160.
- 316 SPRINKS, NEIL. The Autumn 1957 rail closures in Ireland. *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 595–605.
- 317 TOURET, R. Irish petroleum tank wagons. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 155–7.
- 318 WALDRON, ANDREW. Messrs Ross & Walpole of Dublin. *Indl Rly Record* no. 188 (Mar. 2007) pp. 490–1.
Manufacturer of narrow-gauge industrial tipping wagons.
- 319 WELBOURNE, NIGEL. Lost lines Ireland. *Ian Allan*, 2006. pp. 128.
- 320 WHITFORD, RICHARD and SINCLAIR, IAN McLARNON. Steam in Ulster in the 1960s. *Colourpoint*, 2007. pp. 64. 60 photos. [*Irish railway photographers* series.]

RC5 Isle of Wight

- 321 BOOTH, CHRIS. 40 years of Island Line electrics. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 71 (Nov. 2007) pp. 28–35.
- 322 BURGESS, ANTHONY. Offshore on the Southern: the Isle of Wight railways in the 1950s and 1960s. *Colourpoint*, 2007. pp. 64. 68 photos. [*English railway photographers series*.] A photographic record.
- 323 HARDING, PETER A. The Ventnor West branch line. Rev. edn of Ott.14570. *Author*, 2007. pp. 32. 49 photos, 6 maps 7 plans, gradient diagm, facsim. s.
- 324 MOLYNEAUX, TONY and ROBERTSON, KEVIN. Final years of Isle of Wight steam. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 85 col. photos. A col. photographic record, 1960–6.
- 325 WALKER, DAVE and HASTINGS, TERRY. The Isle of Wight Railway: 40 years of preservation. *Nostalgia Road Publns*, 2006. pp. 72. 153 photos.

RC6 Isle of Man (see also 1160, 1179)

- 326 SKELSEY, GEOFFREY. Manx August: a last visit to the Isle of Man Railway. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 281–89. Operation in 1964, its last year as an independent company.
- 327 WINTER, ROBIN G. The Isle of Man Railway: a modeller's inspiration. *Railway Modeller*, 2007. pp. 132. 450 illns (377 col.), 2 maps. [*A Railway Modeller special*.]

RC7 Channel Islands

- 328 PAYE, PETER. The Jersey Eastern Railway. New edn. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 208. 118 photos, 17 maps & plans. [*Oakwood library of railway history*, no. 143.]

RC8 English Channel Tunnel; Channel Tunnel Rail Link

- 329 CHANNEL Tunnel Rail Link Section 2. *Proc. of the Instn of Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 2 (Nov. 2007) pp. 61.
- 330 COMFORT, NICHOLAS. How Britain's railway infrastructure has gained from the Channel Tunnel. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 115–22.
- 331 A FOWLER at the Tunnel. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 202–5. The 19th cent. Channel Tunnel works.
- 332 HIGH Speed 1: Britain's first high-speed line is complete. Supplement to *Modern Rlys* vol. 64 no. 710 (Nov. 2007) pp. 35–82.
- 333 MYDDLETON, D. R. They meant well: government project disasters. *Institute of Economic Affairs*, 2007. pp. 245. [*Hobart paper*, no. 160.] Ch. 6 (pp. 128–53), The Channel Tunnel (1985–1994–2007).
- 334 The NEW Age of the Train: a high-speed connection for Britain and beyond; ed. Howard Johnston. Supplement to *Rail*. 2007) pp. 32. Many col. illns, chiefly col. [Supplement to *Rail*, 7–20 Nov. 2007.] Report to mark the opening of High Speed Rail Link 1.

RC10 British rail transport compared with other countries

- 335 TEASDALE, JOHN G. Trans-Atlantic traffic: the continuing story. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 22–4. American influence on British railways: dieselisation; Wisconsin Central RR and its British subsidiary, English Wales & Scottish Rly.

RC12 British contribution to overseas railways (see also 409, 843)

- 336 ATKINSON, NEILL. Trainland: how railways made New Zealand. *Random House*, 2007. pp. 251. 129 illns (57 col.), 4 figs. A social history by a professional historian in the Ministry of Culture & Heritage.

- 337 BAKER, ALLAN C. Danish Bagnalls. *Narrow Gauge* no. 189 (Smr 2005) pp. 28–32.
- 338 BAKER, NICK. Tracking the Lion — from Bradley's to Baltimore, the Stourbridge Lion and the Foster & Rastrick Foundry. *Blackcountryman* vol. 40 no. 2 (Spr. 2007) pp. 38–43.
- 339 BALLANTYNE, HUGH. Cyprus narrow gauge. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. [*Narrow gauge branch lines series*.] A photographic record.
- 340 CLARK, STEPHONIE. Sir Edward Charles Blount KCB. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 13–18. Chairman of the Chemin de fer de L'Ouest; lived at East Grinstead.
- 341 CUNINGHAM, M. C. The railways of the Falkland Islands and South Georgia. *Locomotives International* no. 79 (2007) pp. 12–13.
- 342 DART, MAURICE. Memories of the Gibraltar Dockyard Railway. *Indl Rly Record* no. 189 (June 2007) pp. 509–16.
- 343 DARVILL, BOB. British exiles in Argentina. *Indl Rly Record* no. 191 (Dec. 2007) pp. 77–80.
- 344 FELL, MIKE. Chinese Atlantics. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 81 (2005) pp. 182–9, 250–1. Built by Kerr, Stuart (1912) and the North British Locomotive Co. (1912).
- 345 FORSTER, STUART. The Nilgiri Mountain Railway, running between Mettupalaiyam and Coonoor, Tamil Nadu, India. *Locomotives International* no. 77 (Smr 2006) pp. 2–7. Partly equipped with the Abt rack and pinion system.
- 347 GUNSTON, HENRY. Sudan 1937 – Eritrea 2004: three long lasting Drewry/English Electric diesel locomotives. *Narrow Gauge* no. 188 (Spr. 2005) pp. 28–34. —Diesels in Eritrea and the Sudan. no. 193 (Spr. 2006) pp. 41–3. —STREET, JENNIE. Drewry routes in the Sudan. no. 198 (Smr 2007) pp. 26–7; 199 (Aut. 2007) p. 16.
- 348 HAGARTY, DONALD. The building of the Sydney Railway: the known story of the work of six men — a naval surveyor, four engineers, and the contractor who, with many others, built the first railway from Sydney to Pararamatta, 1848–1857. [Cover title: Sydney Railway 1848–1857.] *Australian Rly Hist. Soc., New South Wales Divn*, 2005. pp. 464. 94 illns, 24 maps & plans, gradient diagms, 8s facsim. s.
- 349 HOLMES-HIGGIN, JOHN. The visit of His Excellency Li Hung Chang to Furness on 15th–17th August 1896. *Cumbrian Railways* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 102–6, 134–9. The lavish programme of hospitality given to a Chinese viceroy, part of a campaign extending back to 1864 to persuade the Chinese to accept the construction of railways in China.
- 350 KERR, IAN J. Engines of change: the railroads that made India. *Praeger*, 2007. pp. x, 210. 17 figs, 8 maps, 4 tables. [*Moving through history: transportation and society series*.]
- 351 MILLAR, SEAN. New Zealand Railway's 4-6-0 locomotives: an analysis of their performance as recorded in the Appendices to the Journals of the House of Representatives. *Author*, 2006. pp. 37. Photos, loco diagms, statistical figs & tables. A whole-life comparison of the operational performance of classes built in 1894–1904 in New Zealand, USA and UK (Sharp Stewart).
- 352 The REVIVAL of Dübs A62. *Anawhata Museum Trust*, [2006?]. pp. 48. 58 photos (44 col.). Restoration of an 0-4-0T loco supplied in 1873 for use on timber tramways.
- 353 TAYLORSON, KEITH (comp). The Transandine Railway in 1931. *Narrow Gauge Rly Soc.*, 2006. pp. 32. 42 photos, 3 maps, gradient diagm. [Special edn (no. 196) of *Narrow Gauge*.] Repr. of article from *Beyer Peacock Quarterly Review* vol. 5 no. 2 (Apr. 1931), with addtl maps and an update since

1931.

- 354 TOURET, R. The Hedjaz Railway. *Narrow Gauge* no. 191 (Wntr 2005) pp. 28–37.
- 355 WALKER, CHRISTOPHER. Mountains, Rivers, and Tribes of Africa: designs of standard steam locomotives and the role of the Crown Agents in the late days of British colonial railways. *Locomotives International* no. 78 (2007) pp. 2–6; 79 (2007) pp. 2–5.
- 356 WALKER, CHRISTOPHER. The trials of Mr Trevithick: a 1901 comparison of British, Belgian and American locomotives supplied to the Egyptian State Railways. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 81 (2005) pp. 15–21, 51–9.
Comparative trials conducted at the request of the British Parliament.
- 357 WEIGHTMAN, GAVIN. The industrial revolutionaries: the creation of the modern world 1776–1914. *Atlantic Bks*, 2007. pp. x, 422, 31 pl. (8 col.).
Technology transfer.
- 358 WHETHAM, ROBERT D. Railways of Peru, vol. 1: The northern lines. *Trackside Publns*, [2007?] pp. 96, [4] col. pl. 160 b. & w. photos, 11 maps.

RD SPECIAL TYPES OF RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTION

RD1 Light railways, tramways and light rail transit systems (see also 201)
(See also class DG2d for street tramways; class RL for individual light railway companies)

- 359 ADAMSON, ROB. The locomotives of railways associated with Colonel Stephens. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 121 (Aut. 2007) pp. 15–17.
- 360 COLONEL Stephens, a celebration: a brief outline of the life of Holman Fred Stephens and his light railways. *Kent & East Sussex Railway*, [c.2007]. pp. 32. 32 photos, 16 maps.
- 361 IGGULDEN, JAMES ARTHUR. Thirty five years at Salford Terrace. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 22–6.
The author was Col. Stephens' chief clerk and principal indoor assistant.
- 362 JANES, BRIAN. Keeping an independent voice. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 97 (Smr 2005) pp. 34–41.
Col. Stephens' campaign for light railways to be given the option of retaining their independence at the 1923 Grouping.
—The end of empire. no. 101 (Wntr 2006) pp. 40–3.
How the Stephens' railways faded away, until the final loss of independence at nationalisation.
- 363 JANES, BRIAN. Lt Colonel Holman F. Stephens, promoter and manager of model rural light railways. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 783–7.
- 364 JANES, BRIAN. Colonel Stephens' Terriers. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 99 (Spr. 2006) pp. 9–15.
Ex-LB&SCR 0-6-0T locos acquired by Col. Stephens' rlys.
- 365 SHAW, PHILIP. The curious affair of the Colonel's will. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 99 (Spr. 2006) pp. 39–42; 100 (Smr 2006) p. 44.

RD2 Narrow gauge railways (see also 219, 467–9)
(See class RD3 for narrow gauge industrial railways; class RK11 for military narrow gauge railways; class RL for individual statutory narrow gauge railway companies)

- 366 LOVE, DAVID. Winson Engineering. *Indl Rly Record* no. 191 (Dec. 2007) pp. 81–8.
Builder of narrow gauge locos and rolling stock at Porthmadog, 1991–2001.
- 367 RUTHERFORD, MICHAEL. Some reflections on the narrow gauge. [*Railway reflections*, no. 129–32.] *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 242–9, 311–18, 358–66, 437–45, 509.

RD3 Industrial, mineral, agricultural, dock, harbour and public

utilities systems (see also 219, 224, 260, 1128)

(See classes RB1 and RB2 for pre-1830 industrial railways)

- 368 ALLEN, ALBERT. Where there's muck... *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 464–8.
A footplate career at Beckton Gas Works.
- 369 BISHOP, MICHAEL. The Guildford by-pass contract. *Indl Locomotive* vol. 12 (2006–) pp. 118–21.
Surrey County Council contract 1929–31.
- 370 BOOTH, ADRIAN. A visit to Allerton Bywater workshops. *Indl Rly Record* no. 188 (Mar. 2007) pp. 498–501.
NCB North Yorkshire Area central workshops in 1972.
- 371 BUTCHER, JOHN. The Hendon factory branch. *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 164–72, 215–16.
W.W.1 line to Grahame-White aircraft factory and workers' platform.
- 372 DARVILL, MAURICE. Mystery forest railway locations. *Indl Rly Record* no. 189 (June 2007) pp. 517–19.
Standard gauge W.W.1.
- 373 DICKINS, BILL. Harrison's locomotive: a Hartley & Arnoux Bros product? *Indl Rly Record* no. 188 (Mar. 2007) pp. 465–6.
A vertical-boilered loco, built c.1884–6 for Harrison & Son (Hanley) Ltd, potters' millers, for its branch from the NSR Leek branch.
- 375 FELL, MIKE G. A railway to Tin Town. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 83 (2007) pp. 189–96, 244.
The Bamford & Howden Rly of the Derwent Valley Water Board.
- 376 GOODCHILD, JOHN. Further aspects of Old Flockton collieries near Wakefield. *Memoirs* [Northern Mine Research Soc.] 2006 [*British Mining*, no. 80.] pp. 4–12.
Incl. waggonways and railways.
- 377 HALL, TIM. Early days at North Ings. *Narrow Gauge* no. 194 (Smr 2006) pp. 3–12.
2ft gauge rly built 1971 to serve a chicken farm, now the North Ings Farm Museum.
- 378 HAMS Hall side tanks. *Indl Rly Record* no. 188 (Mar. 2007) pp. 461–4.
Locos of Hams Hall power station, 1936–67.
- 379 HEAVYSIDE, TOM. Lancashire & Cumberland's last days of colliery steam. *Stenlake*, 2007. pp. 48. 53 photos.
- 380 HILL, GEOFFREY (comp). Industrial locomotives of Mid & South Glamorganshire. *Industrial Rly Soc.*, 2007. pp. xii, [19] col. maps, 424. 48 pl.
Brief details of each industrial railway system & tabulated details of its locos. With sections on locos of contractors, dealers, hirers, repairers & auctioneers, preservation sites, and lines not worked by locos (since 1970).
- 381 HOLROYDE, DAVE. Underground Mining Machinery Ltd. *Indl Rly Record* no. 191 (Dec. 2007) pp. 57–62.
- 382 HOWAT, PATRICK. The 'Puggy Line': the Lochaber narrow gauge railway. Rev. & enlarged edn of Ott.15425. *Narrow Gauge Rly Soc.*, 2007. pp. 96. 124 photos, 7 plans, 2 figs. [Special edn of *Narrow Gauge* (no. 197).]
- 383 INDUSTRIAL railways and locomotives of South Yorkshire: the coal industry, 1947–1994: preliminary handbook. New edn of part of Ott.2286, no. 8. *Indl Rly Soc.*, 2007. pp. 124. 32 photos, 7 maps.
Brief details of each system & tabulated details of its locos.
- 384 ISHERWOOD, GRAHAM. The L.M.S. in Blaenau. *Ffestiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 88 (Wntr 2006–7) pp. 32–6.
Oakeley Quarry's 2ft gauge connection with the main line at Blaenau Ffestiniog.
- 385 JACKSON, PAUL. Locomotives électriques pour cokeries: more on the antecedents of the Wellman coke oven locomotive. *Archive* no. 54 (June 2007) pp. 21–8, no. 55 (Sep.) p. 24.
French-built locos used in England.

- 386 JOHNSON, DAVID S. Foredale Quarry, Helwith Bridge: a historical and archaeological survey. *Memoirs* [Northern Mine Research Soc.] 2006 [*British Mining*, no. 80.] pp. 111–34. Incl. the internal railways of this industrial complex.
- 387 JONES, ALAN T. West Riding. *Indl Rly Record* no. 188 (Mar. 2007) pp. 496–8.
Three locos of that name at West Riding colliery, Normanton.
- 388 JUX, FRANK. More notes on Cwmavon. *Indl Locomotive* vol. 12 (2006–) pp. 101–7.
Cwmavon iron works.
- 389 KEARNEY, JOHN. Dust-tight coal tubs. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 28–9.
Designed to reduce explosions in coal mines, 1906.
- 390 LEADLEY, JOHN. An unusual locomotive at Darwen. *Indl Rly Record* no. 189 (June 2007) pp. 537–41.
Darwen Paper Mill Co. Ltd.
- 391 LELEUX, SYDNEY A. Sittingbourne attractions. *Narrow Gauge* no. 200 (2007) pp. 3–12.
Sittingbourne & Kemsley Rly.
- 392 LELEUX, SYDNEY A. The Statfold Barn Railway. *Narrow Gauge* no. 199 (2007) pp. 23–8.
2ft 0in. & 2ft 6in. gauge lines near Tamworth.
- 393 MARDEN, DAVE. Southampton's quayside steam. *Kestrel Bks*, 2007. pp. 160. 160 photos, 14 drwgs & maps.
A record of steam operation in Southampton Docks and on the wharves, tramways and sidings along the Rivers Test and Itchen.
- 394 MESSENGER, MICHAEL. North Devon clay: the story of an industry and its railways. New edn of Ott.15360. *Truro: Twelveheads*, 2007. pp. 120. 119 photos, 10 drwgs, 17 maps & plans, gradient profile, 3 facsimils, 4 tables.
North Devon Clay Co., its railways, and the 3ft gauge Torrington & Marland Rly built to serve its works. Ch. 7 (pp. 68–78), The North Devon & Cornwall Junction Light Railway.
- 395 MILLER, BOB. Davyholme Sewage Treatment Works. *Indl Locomotive* vol. 12 (2006–) pp. 165–72.
Manchester Corporation.
- 396 MINTER, A. L. The Levant mine steam locomotive. *Narrow Gauge* no. 199 (2007) pp. 34–5.
An unsuccessful 0-2-2 steam loco built for working underground in the Levant mine in Cornwall, 1892.
- 397 MOUNTFORD, COLIN E. Lambton men. *Archive*.
pt 1: William Slack. no. 53 (Mar. 2007) pp. 2–8.
pt 2, James Joicey and Samuel & Winston Tulip. 54 (June 2007) pp. 35–43.
pt 3, Maurice Pitt, Tony Lynn and friends. no. 55 (Sep. 2007) pp. 13–23.
A postscript. No. 57 (Mar. 2008) pp. 32–5.
- 398 MOUNTFORD, COLIN. Lynemouth signal box. *Indl Rly Record* no. 188 (Mar. 2007) pp. 468–85.
NCB electric signal box opened 1956; with a history of the colliery and (later) Alcan aluminium smelter lines in the area.
- 399 OAKDEN, STEVEN. The year round pantomime: working at Brandon Pit House colliery. *Indl Rly Record* no. 190 (Sep. 2007) pp. 20–9.
- 400 RATCLIFFE, DAVID. The baseline. *Rail Express* no. 131 (Apr. 2007) pp. 44–6.
History of the Manchester Ship Canal Co's Barton Dock branch.
- 401 SADDLE tanks at Bersham. *Indl Rly Record* no. 191 (Dec. 2007) pp. 49–52.
Bersham colliery, nr Wrexham, employed only 0-4-0ST locos for shunting.
- 402 SHEPHERD, CLIFF. English Electric battery locomotives. *Indl Rly Record* no. 189 (June 2007) pp. 520–36; 193 (June 2008) pp. 187–92.
—HORNE, JOHN. English Electric battery locomotives: a further contribution. no. 193 (June 2008) pp. 176–9.
- 403 SHEPHERD, CLIFF. Hope Cement Works visit. *Indl Rly Record* no. 188 (Mar. 2007) pp. 492–6.
- 404 SMITH, PETER. All change at Beckton: the transition from steam to diesel. *Indl Rly Record* no. 190 (Sep. 2007) pp. 1–13.
- 405 STAINTHORP, NORMAN. Rail traffic returns to the Shropshire Union Railway, Ellesmere Port. *Re-Port* [Boat Museum Soc.] no. 177 (Sep. 2007) pp. 23–4.
With sketch plan of surviving tracks.
- 406 TEBB, BOB and SMITH, DAVID H. George Stephenson's Crich railway. *Crich Tramway Village*, 2007. pp. 64. 63 photos, 6 facsimils, 3 drwgs, map.
The Clay Cross Co's metre-gauge line from Crich limestone quarries to Ambergate; partly supersedes Ott.9039.
- 407 TENNENT, JOHN. A monastic railway. *Narrow Gauge* no. 194 (Snr 2006) pp. 17–19.
2ft gauge clay pit tramway at Prinknash Abbey, Glos.
- 408 VOICE, DAVID. Hospital tramways and railways. 3rd enlarged edn. *Adam Gordon*, 2007. pp. 70. 97 photos, maps & plans. [Publication no. 71.]
Brief histories & descriptions of tramways and railways serving 35 hospitals.
- 409 WALTERS, CLIVE and WAYWELL, ROBIN. The Motor Rail works list. *Dennis Duck*, 2006. pp. 196. *Typescript*.
Tabulated details of Simplex internal-combustion locos by this builder.
- 410 WAYWELL, ROBIN (comp). Industrial railways & locomotives of Hertfordshire & Middlesex. *Industrial Rly Soc.*, 2007. pp. 408. 37 maps, 32 pl.
Brief details of each industrial railway system & tabulated details of its locos. With sections on locos of contractors and dealers, exhibitions, preservation sites, and lines not worked by locos.
- 411 WEBB, DAVID W. Earl Shilton quarries. *Indl Rly Record* no. 191 (Dec. 2007) pp. 53–6.
The Enderby & Stoney Stanton Granite Co's 2ft gauge line, which interchanged with sidings from the L&NWR Nuneaton–Leicester line. Also the sidings serving Stoney Stanton Concrete Works.
- 412 YATE, BOB. Courtaulds Ltd's Dunstall Park works. *Indl Rly Record* no. 191 (Dec. 2007) pp. 68–76.
At Wolverhampton.

RD5 Unusual forms of railway and locomotion

- 413 BURNHAM, TOM. The Hastings East Hill lift. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 96 (Spr. 2005) pp. 27–9.
- 414 PARKES, KELVIN. The Never-Stop screw railway. *Narrow Gauge* no. 193 (Spr. 2006) pp. 3–6.
As employed at the Southend-on-Sea amusement park in 1923 and at the British Empire Exhibition, Wembley in 1924–5.
- 415 SHAPLAND, MAGGIE. Wartime artefacts found in Clifton Rocks Railway. *BLAS Jnl* [Bristol Indl Arch. Soc.] no. 40 (2007) pp. 4–12.

RD6 Miniature railways (see also 224, 788)

- 416 BUCK, STAN. Katie's other sisters: the 15" gauge locomotives of E. W. Twining & Trevor Guest. *Siân Project Grp*, 2007. pp. 58. 50 photos (32 col.), 3 drwgs.
- 417 FAIRBOURNE Railway. *Narrow Gauge* no. 194 (Snr 2006) pp. 13–16.
Postcards of the railway in its 15in. gauge days.
- 418 SANDERSON, TIM. Change here for a walk in the woods: the story of Bentley Miniature Railway. *Domtom*, 2007. pp. 56. 22 photos (16 col.).

- A 5in. & 7¼in. gauge ground level line operated by Uckfield Model Rly Club at Bentley Wildfowl & Motor Museum, E. Sussex.
- 419 TEBB, BOB. Leads and misleads. *Narrow Gauge* no. 188 (Spr. 2005) pp. 22–4.
Researching the history of the Blakesley Hall Rly locos.

RE RAILWAY ENGINEERING

RE1 Biographies of railway civil engineers and civil/mechanical engineers (see also 781, 808)

- 420 ADDYMAN, JOHN F. Walter Scott (1826–1910), civil engineering contractor. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 44–5, 110.
- 421 CLOTHIER, ALAN. Michael Longridge, Bedlington Iron Works & the Stephenson connections. *Links* [Newcomen Soc.] no. 201 (Mar. 2007) p. 7.
Report of a lecture by Bob Longridge.
- 422 CONWAY-JONES, HUGH. William Eassie: a notable Victorian contractor. *Glos. Soc. for Indl. Arch Jnl* 2004 pp. 53–8.
WE (1805–61) was a railway contractor in the 1840s, but then turned to the manufacture at Gloucester of wagons and prefabricated wooden buildings, including for railway use.
- 423 DOW, ANDREW. An iconoclastic word in your ear, if I may. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 772–4.
A dissenting view on I. K. Brunel's hero status.
- 424 PEACOCK, ROY (ed). James Foster of Stourbridge 1786–1853, industrialist and benefactor. *Black Country Soc.*, 2006. pp. 51.
- 425 RAPLEY, JOHN. Thomas Bouch: the builder of the Tay Bridge. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 192. 107 photos, 16 diagms & maps.
- 426 RENNISON, R. W. The mason who became a baronet: the work in north east England of Sir Walter Scott (1826–1910), contractor. *Archaeologia Aeliana* 5th ser., vol. 36 (2007) pp. 341–62.
Incl. major rly contracts.
- 427 TUDOR, GEOFFREY, comp. by Helen Hillard. Brunel's hidden kingdom. [Jacket subtitle: The full story of the estate he created and his planned house at Watcombe, Torquay.] *Creative Media Pubing*, 2007. pp. 160. 144 ilns, chiefly col.
Little railway content, but significant background biographical detail for I. K. Brunel.

RE2 Civil engineering

- 428 EMBLIN, ROBERT. Logan & Hemingway: works methods, equipment and administration. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 265–70, 447.

Contractors

- 429 WITTS, PETER. The Tredwell family, contractors. *Indl Locomotive* vol. 12 (2006–) pp. 108–13, 133–7.

RE3 Permanent way

- 430 BINKS, MICHAEL B. Permanent way – an art and a science. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 198–205.
- 431 BOUSFIELD, DAVID. Last rails from Workington. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1271 (Mar. 2007) pp. 34–6.
History of rail manufacture at Workington, 1877–2006.
- 432 DOW, ANDREW. A machine before its time. *Steam World* no. 237 (Mar. 2007) pp. 26–32; 238 (Apr.) pp. 26–32.
L&NER tracklaying machine built to Arthur Bretland's patent by Herbert Morris Ltd of Loughborough in 1930 and in use until c.1968.
- 433 HATTON, GRAHAM. Permanent way notes. *Southern Way*. Series of captioned photographs. Lewisham 1949. Preview issue (2007) pp. 64–73. Relaying of Lewisham Junction.
[Moving a train of 360ft rails from Basingstoke to Waterloo, 1952.] No. 1 (2007) pp. 60–5.

RE4 Electric railway engineering

- 434 GEORGE Stephenson and electric traction. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 81 (2005) pp. 264; 82 (2006) pp. 21, 66–8, 198–9; 83 (2007) pp. 34, 54, 157.
A series of correspondence on the authenticity of the GS's statement that 'electricity would be the great motive power of the world'.

RE5 Architecture and design

(See class RC for groups of stations in particular areas; class RL for stations of individual railway companies)

- 435 BIDDLE, GORDON. Sancton Wood, railway architect. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 551–6, 696–700.
- 436 BRACKENBURY, ALLAN. Race stations in the twentieth century. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 630–8.
Details of all stations with special provision for racegoers since 1900.
- 437 BRUCE, I. S. Timber frame construction in north east Scotland: a century of precedent 1830–1930s. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Robert Gordon University*, 2007.
'Fieldwork specimens represent a diversity of both buildings and frame types, and the extensive use of timber buildings by the railway companies demonstrates they merely exploited an already established capability and knowledge for timber building and were not responsible for its introduction into the geographical area of study.'
- 438 HENDRY, ROBERT. British railway station architecture in colour, for the modeller and historian. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 151 photos.
- 439 KAY, PETER. Essex railway heritage: supplement. [Cover subtitle: Includes full listing of all surviving railway structures in Essex and an appendix covering all station buildings now demolished.] *Author*, 2007. pp. 73–144. 219 photos, 8 O.S. plans.
Supplement to 2006 Bibliography entry 389.
- 440 RAILWAY HERITAGE TRUST. 21 years of the Railway Heritage Trust. Research and text by Richard Horne. *Rly Heritage Trust*, 2007. pp. 96. 242 col. photos.
A chiefly pictorial record of stations & structures restored by the Trust.

RE6 Mechanical engineering

- 441 WALLACE, C. O. The Metropolitan-Cammell story. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 232–6.

RE7 Locomotives generally

- 442 GRINDLAY, JIM. British Railways locomotive allocations 1948–1968. [Cover subtitle: shedcodes for 1948, 1952, 1955, 1959, 1963 and 1966 with class notes, B.R. building & withdrawal dates.] *Modelmaster*.
pt 6, Diesel, electric and other internal combustion locomotives. 2007. pp. 116. 20 photos.
pt 7, Diesel multiple units. 2007. pp. [?].
pt 8, Electric multiple units. 2007. pp. [?].
- 443 HUDSON, MIKE and ATKINS, PHILIP. Locos lost at sea. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1277 (Sep. 2007) pp. 14–19.
With listings of all examples, 1829–1991.
- 444 SHARPE, BRIAN. Doncaster's railway legends. *Mortons Media*, 2007. pp. 132. Many photos, chiefly col.
Locos built in the works.

RE8 Steam locomotives (see also 359, 593)

(See class RC1c for London underground rolling stock; class RC4 for Irish locomotives; class RD3 for industrial locomotives; RD6 for miniature railway locomotives; class RL for locomotives and railcars of individual railway companies)

- 445 ALLCOCK, WILLIAM. Strangers in South Devon. *Steam World* no. 243 (Sep. 2007) pp. 36–42.

- 1948 locomotive exchanges.
- 446 ASHFORTH, PHILIP. A portable soup kettle? *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 32–4.
Were the Newcastle & Carlisle Rly's *Star* and the Maryport & Carlisle Rly's *Star* the same engine?
- 447 ATKINS, PHILIP. Every single one there's ever been. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1273 (May 2007) pp. 14–19.
A calculation of the total number of steam locomotives ever built (636,000).
- 448 ATKINS, PHILIP. Perthshire 'des res'. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 182–4.
Sources for the names of Scottish locos.
- 449 ATKINS, PHILIP. An odd bunch: twenty locomotives which bucked the trend. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 570–2.
Unsuperheated locos built for railways in the British Isles, 1920–2.
- 450 BARRETT, MARTIN. 50 years ago: further memories from the C. K. Dunkley collection. *Milepost* vol. 27 (2006–7) pp. 196–211, 28 (2007–) pp. 190–205.
Loco performance, chiefly on SR & WR.
- 451 CLARKE, DAVID. Locomotives in detail, 7: Riddles class 9F 2-10-0. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96.
- 452 CLARKE, JEREMY. The locomotives of R. E. L. Maunsell. *Steam World* no. 246 (Dec. 2007) pp. 30–3.
- 453 COOMBS, L. F. E. The good, the bad and the ugly. *Steam World* no. 246 (Dec. 2007) pp. 36–41.
The relationship between engineering excellence and aesthetic beauty in locomotive design.
- 454 COOMBS, L. F. E. Pull, push, turn and stamp. *Steam World* no. 244 (Oct. 2007) pp. 18–21.
Development of the steam locomotive cab.
- 455 CROSSE, J. Motive power problems on the Southern Region. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 505–8.
The stories behind some loco reallocations of 1954, from The National Archives file HO 70901.
- 456 ESSERY, TERRY. How it was done. *L.M.S. Jnl.*
A series of articles on the working of steam locos and the duties of enginemmen.
pt 5, Widening experience in the control link. no. 19 [2007] pp. 21–9.
- 457 FANCY, HARRY. Thomas Russell Crampton — who he? *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 35–7.
Chiefly his locomotives, particularly those built at Lowca.
- 458 FRYER, DAVID M. A computer simulation of a steam locomotive. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 83 (2007) pp. 55–65, 100, 157–8.
- 459 The GLORIOUS years. Intrdn by Tony Streeter. *Haynes / Emep Active*, 2007. pp. 167. 201 photos (53 col.).
A photographic album of steam in the 1950s & '60s, the work of 16 photographers featured in the series in *Steam Railway*.
- 460 GRINDLAY, JIM. British Railways steam locomotives 1948–1968: every single one! – class notes, numbers & names, plus building & withdrawal dates of every steam locomotive owned by British Railways. *Modelmaster*, 2007. pp. 216. 54 photos.
- 461 HALTON, KEITH. Shedding further light on Ransomes and Rapier steam locos. *Narrow Gauge* no. 193 (Spr. 2006) pp. 24–31; 194 (Snr 2006) p. 47.
- 462 HILL, NORMAN. Timothy Hackworth's essential place in early locomotive development. *Rly Archive* no. 16 (July 2007) pp. 4–26.
- 463 HUCKNALL, DAVID. More engine sheds in camera. *Sutton Publg.* 2007. pp. 144. 193 photos.
A pictorial record of steam locos on shed.
- 464 KING, W. H. (BILL). Big express 4-6-0 locomotives: their performance in everyday service. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 83 (2007) pp. 11–19, 52–4, 159, 202–3.
- 465 MILES, KEITH. A tale of two Sentinels. *British Rlys Illustrated* vol. 16 (2006–7) pp. 124–31.
At Ayr.
- 466 MULLAY, A. J. and PARKHOUSE, NEIL. Oil for coal: the plan to convert British steam locomotives to oil fuel 1945–48. *Rly Archive* no. 12 (Mar. 2006) pp. 4–15, 62–7.
- 467 NEALE, ANDREW. Avonside Engine Company. [*The locomotive builders.*] *Narrow Gauge World* no. 52 (July–Aug. 2007) pp. 18–21.
- 468 NEALE, ANDREW. Balmforth Brothers. [*The locomotive builders.*] *Narrow Gauge World* no. 52 (July–Aug. 2007) pp. 22–3.
A minor Leeds firm.
- 469 NEALE, ANDREW. Beyer Peacock & Co. Ltd. [*The locomotive builders.*] *Narrow Gauge World* no. 54 (Nov–Dec. 2007) pp. 16–22.
- 470 PENNIE, ROBIN. Steam and speed. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 81 (2005) pp. 142–7, 193, 250.
Consideration of some aspects of steam loco design.
- 471 PIRT, KEITH R. Keith Pirt colour portfolio: pictorial tribute. *Book Law*, 2007. pp. 160. 160 col. photos.
- 472 POCKLINGTON, RON (as told to John Knowles). Experiences at Rugby Testing Station. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 83 (2007) pp. 101–9.
- 473 ROSS, DAVID. The first bogie locomotive. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 763–7.
Re-examines the claim that Robert Stephenson suggested the use of bogie locomotives to visiting engineers from the USA.
- 474 RUTHERFORD, MICHAEL. Good and faithful servant: thoughts on the development of the British 0-6-0. [*Railway reflections*, no. 135–7.] *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 622–9, 687–95, 752–61; 22 (2008) pp. 61, 188.
- 475 SAWFORD, ERIC. Southern steam in retrospect. *Stroud: Sutton Publg.* 2007. pp. 132. 200 photos.
A photographic record of Southern Region locos.
- 476 VERNON, TONY. Archibald Sturrock, pioneer locomotive engineer. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 192. 67 photos & prints, 39 loco & carriage drwgs, 3 maps & plans, 6 facsim.

RE9–10 Electric and diesel locomotives and trains

- 477 BUCK, MARTIN. Loco review. 2008 edn. *Freightmaster Publg.* 2007. pp. 144. 228 col. photos.
A photographic record of loco-hauled workings in 2007. (Continues *Loco-hauled yearbook 2006*.)
- 478 COWARD, ANDY. 'EDs' still have the edge. *Rail* no. 567 (6–19 June 2007) pp. 56–9.
Class 73 electro-diesels.
- 479 MARSDEN, COLIN J. Traction recognition. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 256. 516 col. photos.
Details of all current locos and multiple units on National Rail.
- 480 MAXEY, DAVID. David Maxey's diesel & electric blue: photobook of the 1970s & 1980s. *Visions International*, 2007. pp. 96. c.250 photos (12 col.)
- 481 ROWBOTHAM, MARK. A.P.T. and the Pendolino concept. *Logistics & Transport Focus* vol. 9 no. 5 (June 2007) pp. 23–7, no. 7 (Sep. 2007) p. 16.
The contribution of the APT to international tilting train development.
- 482 [SERIES of articles outling the history of individual B.R. diesel, electro-diesel & electric loco classes, focussing particularly on the years since privatisation, by Andy Coward except where otherwise credited.] *Rail*.

- Roaring '20s' [class 20], by Richard Clinnick. no. 563 (11–24 Apr. 2007) pp. 56–9.
 '33s' still thrill [class 33]. no. 566 (23 May–5 June 2007) pp. 56–9.
 ED's still have the edge [class 73]. no. 567 (6–19 June 2007) pp. 56–9.
 86s' story far from over [class 86]. no. 568 (20 June–3 July 2007) pp. 56–9.
 The Peaks: practice made perfect [classes 44, 45 & 46]. no. 569 (4–17 July 2007). pp. 56–9.
 'Rat' pack [class 25], by Mark Forster. *Rail* no. 570 (18–31 July 2007) pp. 56–9.
 The nifty '90s' [class 90], by Richard Clinnick. no. 571 (1–14 Aug. 2007) pp. 56–9.
 The wonderful 'Whistlers' [class 40]. no. 572 (15–28 Aug. 2007) pp. 56–9.
 B.R.'s big hitters [class 55]. no. 573 (29 Aug–11 Sep. 2007) pp. 56–9.
 Stalwart 'Syphons' still going strong [class 37]. no. 574 (12–25 Sep. 2007) pp. 56–9.
 Class '50s' still trip the light fantastic. no. 575 (26 Sep–9 Oct. 2007) pp. 54–7.
 '57' varieties [class 57]. no. 576 (10–23 Oct. 2007) pp. 58–61.
 Class 26s: Scottish stalwarts. no. 577 (24 Oct–6 Nov. 2007) pp. 58–61.
 Class 87s: the Great Escape. no. 579 (21 Nov–4 Dec. 2007) pp. 58–61.
 Why the Warships were sunk [class 40]. no. 580 (5–18 Dec. 2007) pp. 58–61.
 'Bones' abroad [class 58]. no. 581 (19 Dec. 2007–1 Jan. 2008) pp. 58–61.
- 483 WALKER, NICHOLAS. It's exam time: passenger train maintenance in the post-British Rail era. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1272 (Apr. 2007) pp. 20–4 ; no. 1273 (May 2007) pp. 44–8.
- RE9 Electric locomotives and trains**
 (See notes to class RE8)
- 484 COLLINS, FRANK. South Western in transition. *Milepost* vol. 28 (2007–) pp. 40–8.
 Electric traction performance, Waterloo–Southampton, in the 1980s.
- 485 COWARD, ANDY. '86s' story far from over. *Rail* no. 568 (20 June–3 July 2007) pp. 56–9.
- 486 A HISTORY of the Class 442 (5Wes) units. *Live Rail* vol. 18 (2006–) pp. 179–85.
 Emus introduced in 1988 for Waterloo–Weymouth services.
- 487 JEFFS, SIMON, ROWLANDS, DAVID and ATKINSON, JOHN. The Durnsford Road shunter(s). *Live Rail* vol. 22 (2007) pp. 253–4.
- 488 LAWFORD, NICK. Class 455s — suburban workhorses. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 66 (June 2007) pp. 48–55.
 SR emus introduced in 1982.
- 489 LAWFORD, NICK. The life and times of the Wessex Electrics. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 61 (Jan. 2007) pp. 30–8.
 A history of the Class 442 emus introduced in 1988 for Waterloo–Weymouth services.
- 490 MARSDEN, COLIN J. The A.C. electrics. *Hersham: Oxford Publng*, 2007. pp. 128. 253 photos (78 col.)
- 491 RAPSON, DAVE. A survey of Class 508 electric units. *Live Rail* vol. 22 (2007) pp. 340–2.
 Used on Merseyside & SR.
- 492 ROSS, NICK. 'Flying fish' – Class 81 electrics remembered. *Traction* no. 149 (Mar. 2007) pp. 18–21.
 Aspects of these locos in the 1980s.
- RE10 Diesel, diesel-electric, and other self-generating types of locomotive and train** (see also 206, 238, 285, 409)
 (See notes to class RE8)
- 493 ADAMS, DAVID. Newport–Paddington — tales of the unexpected! *Milepost* vol. 28 (2007–) pp. 37–40.
 Diesel traction performance in the 1970s.
- 494 ADAMS, DAVID. Swindon 'Warships' — single performances 'on the up'. *Milepost* vol. 27 (2006–7) pp. 278–82.
 Performance.
- 495 ADAMS, DAVID. 'Westerns' on their good & not so good days. *Milepost* vol. 27 (2006–7) pp. 112–20.
 Performance.
- 496 BOOTH, CHRIS. Hunslet Engine Company diesel shunters on B.R. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 70 (Oct. 2007) pp. 32–7.
 A history.
- 497 CLARKE, DAVID and JENNISON, JOHN. Diesels in depth: Westerns. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 103 photos (60 col.).
 A record of the Western Region Class 52 diesel-hydraulics.
- 498 CLOUGH, DAVID N. Aspects of locomotive performance – Class 50. *Traction* no. 157 (Nov. 2007) pp. 23–31.
- 499 COLLINS, MICHAEL J. 'Whistling wonders' – the Class 20 golden jubilee. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 68 (Aug. 2007) pp. 26–37.
- 500 COWARD, ANDY. The Peaks: practice made perfect. *Rail* 4–17 July 2007 pp. 56–9.
 A short history of classes 44, 45 & 46.
- 501 CROSSE, J. The centralisation of diesel maintenance records. *Traction* no. 153 (July 2007) pp. 42–5.
 NE Region practice, 1966.
- 502 CROSSE, J. Old Oak Class 31s in the 1970s. *Traction* no. 157 (Nov. 2007) pp. 32–5.
- 503 DUNN, PIP. Fifteen years of changes for the 20s. *Rlys Illustrated* vol. 5 no. 10 (Oct. 2007) pp. 46–51.
- 504 DUNN, PIP. The power of the 20s. *Oxford Publng*, 2007. pp. 128. 268 photos (33 col.). [*Power series.*]
 A photographic record.
- 505 DUNN, PIP. Three on the 'beds'! *Rlys Illustrated* vol. 5 no. 11 (Nov. 2007) pp. 66–8.
 Class 50s on Paddington–Penzance sleeping car trains in the 1980s.
- 506 FLOWERS, ANDY. Class 31 golden jubilee. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1278 (Oct. 2007) pp. 14–20.
 Short history of the Brush A1A-A1A diesel-electric class.
- 507 FLOWERS, ANDY. 50 years of production main line diesels: the Golden Jubilee of the class 20s. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1275 (July 2007) pp. 14–20.
 English Electric type 1 Bo-Bo diesel-electric class.
- 508 FLOWERS, ANDY. 'Teddy Bears': the locos B.R. put to bed early. *Rly Mag.* vol. 152 no. 1268 (Dec. 2006) pp. 41–5.
 History of class 14 0-6-0 diesel-hydraulic shunting locos.
- 509 GILKS, JOHN SPENCER; ed. by Mike Esau. Day of the diesels, vol. 3: The 1980s. *Silver Link*, 2007. pp. 128. 239 photos (14 col.).
 A photographic album.
- 510 HILL, KEITH. A daring experiment. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 392–401.
 The Western Region 'Warship' Class diesel-hydraulic.
- 511 JOHNSTONE, PHILIP C. Metro-Vick memories. *Cumbrian Railways* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 88–92.
 —PEASCOD, MIKE. The Metro-Vicks: an historical view. pp. 92–4.
 Class 28 Co-Bo diesel-electric locos.
- 512 KERR, FRED. Half a century of Class 20s. *Heritage Rly* no. 99 (7 June–4 July 2007) pp. 62–7.
- 513 MILES, TONY. Pendelinos – the fleet and the technology. *Modern Rlys* vol. 64 no. 704 (May 2007) pp. 46–50.
 Review of 4 years' service experience.
- 514 MORRISON, GAVIN. The power of the 60s. *Oxford Publng*,

2007. pp. 112. 239 photos (213 col.). [*Power series.*]
A photographic record.
- 515 SHANNON, PAUL. Blue diesel days. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 172 col. photos.
A photographic record.
- 516 SIVITER, ROGER. Semaphores & diesels. *Great Bear Publng*, 2007. pp. 80. 85 col. photos.
Col. photographic album.
- 517 VAUGHAN, JOHN. Diesel retrospective: Class 37. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 112. 230 photos (67 col.).
A photographic record.
- 518 VAUGHAN, JOHN. Diesel retrospective: Class 47. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 112. 244 photos (70 col.).
A photographic record.
- 519 YEARSLEY, ALAN. The Class 150 'Sprinter' story. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 63 (Mar. 2007) pp. 30–40.
A history of this second generation DMU.
- RE11 Rolling stock (carriages and wagons)**
- 520 SAMBROOK, CHRIS. British carriage & wagon builders & repairers 1830–2006. [Subtitle from half-title page: a directory and history of a British industry.] *Lightmoor Press*, 2007. pp. 200. 200 illns.
- RE13 Wagons** (see also 633)
(See class RC1c for London Underground rolling stock; class RC4 for Irish rolling stock; class RD3 for industrial rolling stock; class RL for rolling stock of individual railway companies)
- 521 BOOTH, ADRIAN. William Gittus wagon works. *Indl Rly Record* no. 190 (Sep. 2007) pp. 30–6.
At Penistone.
- 522 FIDCZUK, PETER. Gas by rail. *Rly Archive*.
pt 3, Murgatroyds. no. 15 (Mar. 2007) pp. 24–42.
pt 4, Associated Octel and Tank Rentals. no. 16 (July 2007) pp. 57–82.
- 523 LODGE, TREVOR. Bird & Company of Dudley. *Indl Rly Record* no. 191 (Dec. 2007) pp. 88–9.
A wagon-owning coal merchant.
- 524 TURTON, KEITH. Private owner wagons: a sixth collection. *Lightmoor Press*, 2007. pp. 184. 170 photos, facsimils.
- 525 TURTON, KEITH. Side tipping coal hopper wagons for landsale traffic. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 105–7, 170, 237.
12-ton wagons built by Charles Roberts Ltd in 1931.
- RE15 Signalling and telecommunications** (see also 516)
(See class RC1c for London Underground signalling; class RL for signalling of individual railway companies)
- 526 ALLEN, DAVID. Signals from the past. *Rail* no. 563 (11–24 Apr. 2007) pp. 40–5.
The decline of absolute block signalling since the 1960s.
- 527 BACK, MICHAEL. More on tramway crossings. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 120–3.
Various places where tramways crossed railways on the level.
- 528 ELGAR, GRAEME. Cherwell Valley signalling. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 87–91.
Leamington Spa–Banbury in BR and later times.
- 529 HAMMOND, JOHN M. Keeping time: the maintenance of station clocks. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 20–1.
The LM&SR's Clock & Watch Department, Manchester.
- 530 HEMSLEY, JOHN. S. & T. recycling. *Bluebell News* vol. 49 no. 3 (Aut. 2007) pp. 38–40.
Southern Rly/Region signalling economies on ex-LB&SC lines.
- 531 JANES, BRIAN. Stephens' engineering innovations. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 101 (Wntr 2006) p. 44.
Col. Stephens introduced signal posts made from old rails earlier than their adoption by the Southern Rly in 1929.
- 532 L.N.E. box — L.M.S. men. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 183–6.
On the GN Crossing signal box at Newark in 1938. Repr. from *On Time* magazine, Dec. 1938.
- 533 NELSON, ROBIN. Arthur Frank Bound. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 119 (Spr 2007) pp. 26–7.
His 1915 views on modernisation of signalling practices.
- 534 NELSON, ROBIN. Nationalisation pains. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 120 (Smr 2007) pp. 29–30.
Signalling under the Railway Executive.
- 535 NOCK, O. S. A hundred years of speed with safety: the inception and progress of the Westinghouse Brake & Signal Company Ltd., 1881–1981. Ed. by Stuart Angill, John Francis, Mark Glover and Mike Stone. *Hobnob Press*, 2006. pp. xii, 258. 190 photos.
Originally written 1981.
- 536 RENDALL, P. D. Starting something big at Bristol: the story of the 1970 Bristol resignalling scheme. *Past-Track*, 2007. pp. 238.
- 537 STIRLING, DAVID. Edward Tyer: the new boy on the block. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 14–21.
The earliest Tyer block instruments.
- RF RAILWAY ADMINISTRATION**
- 538 CRAFTS, NICHOLAS, MILLS, TERENCE C. and MULATU, ABAY. Total factor productivity growth on Britain's railways, 1852–1912: a reappraisal of the evidence. *Explorations in Economic Hist.* vol. 44 (2007) pp. 608–34.
Concludes that total factor productivity growth varied markedly across companies and could have been faster overall in the late Victorian and Edwardian period.
- 539 PUTLEY, JOHN. Railway boundary markers in Gloucestershire. *Gloucestershire Soc. for Indl. Arch Jnl* 2005 pp. 52–6.
With a gazetteer of known surviving examples, all GWR except for one Midland Rly.
- RG RAILWAY OPERATION**
- RG1 Operation of railway services** (see also 967, 1029, 1032)
- 540 GUILCHER, GOULVEN. Railway time. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 639–44.
- 541 KEYS, PETER. A lonely vigil. *Steam World* no. 243 (Sep. 2007) pp. 52–3.
Fogmen.
- 542 MACKAY, NEIL. Twenty-four hours at Bilton. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 123–35.
Analysis of traffic at Bilston Jcn, north of Harrogate, on a summer Saturday in 1958.
- 543 STEWART-DAVID, DAVID. Station pilots. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 139–41, 383.
- 544 A VISIT to Heaton marshalling yard and carriage sidings. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 57–9.
Description in 1959.
- RG2 Freight traffic** (see also 735, 767)
- 545 CROSSE, J. Consett iron ore train regulations. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 15–17.
- 546 OWEN, E. H. Railway grain sacks. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) p. 27.
Repr. from *L&NER Magazine* Sep. 1939. Author was L&NER (Southern Area) Sack Superintendent, Lincoln.
—SMITH, TIM R. Railway grain sacks. pp. 62–3, 111.
- 547 PEASCOD, MIKE. French traffic in west Cumberland. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 38–40.
French wagons worked through to Woodend via the SR train ferry in 1938.

- 548 RATCLIFFE, DAVID. Trans-Pennine trash — not a waste! How rail has successfully provided the solution to Manchester's refuse transportation needs for over 25 years. *Rail Express* no. 128 (Jan. 2007) pp. 18–24.
- 549 SHANNON, PAUL. All change freight: East Midlands coal. *Rly Mag.* vol. 152 no. 1266 (Oct. 2006) pp. 40–3. Changes since the 1980s.
- 550 SHANNON, PAUL. Cement's mixed fortunes. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1273 (May 2007) pp. 20–4. Cement movements by rail over the past 50 years.
- 551 SPENCER, ROGER. How I discovered the freight business. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 120 (Snr 2007) pp. 17–18. Author's experience of managing Edinburgh terminals in the 1960s.
- 552 TURTON, KEITH. Coal traffic in the Birmingham area, pt 1: Introduction. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 18 [2007] pp. 52–63. Supplies of coal for gas works, electricity generating stations, waterworks and municipal consumers in the West Midlands.
- RG3 Passenger train services** (see also 764, 787, 940)
- 553 CLARK, IAN. 30 years on (1976–2006), pt 1: Lancashire. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 83 (2007) pp. 89–94, 169–75, 202. A review of timetable developments on some provincial services.
- 554 CLARK, NEIL. A day at the seaside. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 5 (2005–) pp. 104–7. Excursion traffic to Aberystwyth, 1957.
- 555 FARR, KEITH. The golden jubilee of 'The Talisman'. *Rly Mag.* vol. 152 no. 1266 (Oct. 2006) pp. 30–5. [*Practice & performance.*]
- 556 FORD, ANTONY. The Brighton Belle. *Southern Way* no. 1 (2007) pp. 6–15. With particular reference to the Pullman coaching stock.
- 557 FRIEDMAN, STAN. Luxury on railway luggage labels: a record of named train and railway hotel luggage labels. *Network*, 2007. pp. 64. Many illns, chiefly col.
- 558 HAIGH, ROGER. The 'Thanet Belle' and 'Kentish Belle' [*Britain's titled trains*, 30.] *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 390–9.
- 559 LEGGAT, GRAHAM. Scottish sports specials. *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 632–8. 1955–66.
- 560 MORRIS, JOHN and FORD, ANTONY (comp). Pullman pride: photographs from the archive of E. J. Morris, company secretary of the Pullman Car Company. *Noodle Bks*, 2007. pp. viii, 92. 115 illns (4pp col.). A pictorial miscellany.
- 561 NETTLETON, CHRIS. The Master Cutler. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 121 (Aut. 2007) pp. 34–5.
- 562 NETTLETON, CHRIS. New streamline train services for 1937. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 119 (Spr 2007) pp. 20–2; 120 (Snr 2007) pp. 21–3.
- 563 SMITH, JIM and PEASCOD, MIKE. 50 years ago †the introduction of *The Caledonian*. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 46–7. Euston–Glasgow service introduced in 1957.
- 564 WELLS, JEFFREY. Railways and the Epsom Races. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 656–60, 725–30.
- RG5 Railway water services** (see also 686, 725, 800, 872, 1051, 1115)
- 565 BROWN, ARCHIE. The sinking of the B.R. car ferry 'Princess Victoria'. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 39 (2007–8) pp. 19–22. In 1953.
- 566 DANIELSON, RICHARD. Railway ships and packet ports. *Twelveheads Press*, 2007. pp. 136. 239 photos, map. BR ships and shipping services, 1948–84. Ch. 8 (pp. 127–32), Docks, harbours and the railway packet ports. pp. 10–12, tabulated details of the principal railway-owned vessels operating in 1956.
- 567 FAULKNER, JOHN C. H. The Fishbourne car ferry: Portsmouth to the Isle of Wight. 2nd edn. *Colourpoint Books*, 2007. pp. 176. 154 photos (31 col.), 15 drwgs, 2 maps. A comprehensive history of the service.
- 568 FENTON, R. S. Transition in the U.K. coastal bulk trades: 1840–1914. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Thames Valley University*, 2005.
- 569 HENDY, JOHN. Remembering the Lord Warden: British Railways' pioneering car ferry. *Ferry Publns*, 2007. pp. 48. 59 photos.
- 570 MARTIN, KIRK. The real end of B.R. steam. *Steam World* no. 242 (Aug. 2007) pp. 53–6. The BR Humber steam ferries.
- 571 RANSOM, P. J. G. Steamers of Loch Lomond. *Stenlake Publng*, 2007. pp. 48. 48 photos. A pictorial record.
- RG6 Railway air services**
- 572 BOYES, GRAHAME. A rail-air excursion in 1933. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) p. 405.
- 573 KING, JOHN. Rails in the air. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 370–6. A history of Railway Air Services.
- RG7 Railway ancillary services: hotels, catering, station shops** (see also 1152)
- 574 MAGGS, COLIN G. Railway bookstalls and their impact on reading in Great Britain. *British Rly Jnl* no. 74 [2007] pp. 68–71.
- RG8 Research**
- 575 HUNT, DAVID. The Scientific Research Department of the L.M.S. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 17 [2007] pp. 37–56.
- RG9 Public relations and publicity** (see also 751–2, 807)
- 576 DAVID, JONATHAN. Exhibition trains on British Railways 1969–1983. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 71–81, 128.
- 577 WRIGHT, IAN. Railway bookmarkers. *Rly Print Soc. Newsltr* Nov. 2007 pp. 3–7.
- RH RAILWAY LIFE AND LABOUR** (see also 24, 802, 1035)
- 578 BUTCHER, KEN. Who do you think I am? *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 3–13. The result of the author's search for his railway ancestors.
- 579 HOLMES, DAVID. The life and times of the station master. *Silver Link*, 2007. pp. 128. 86 photos, 44 facsimils. [*Railway heritage series.*] Description of the station master's job, his relations with other staff, and a typical day in his life.
- 580 PERKINS, ANNE. A very British strike: 3 May–12 May, 1926. *Macmillan*, 2006. pp. xviii, 301, [16] pl. Many refs to rlys & trams.
- RH1 Biographical and autobiographical memoirs of railwaymen** (see also 687, 831)
- 581 ABBINNETT, HUGH. A short sharp shock – of steam! *Southern Way* preview issue (2007) pp. 45–7. The author's first trip as an Eastleigh fireman at the age of 15 in 1943. —Terminus times. no. 1 (2007) pp. 90–5. The author's involvement in a bombing raid on Southampton Docks in 1943.
- 582 ANSTEY, COLIN. My time on the Rhondda Fach branch. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 5 (2005–) pp. 114–17.

- Author was a clerk/signalman, 1947–88.
- 583 ASTON, G. J. The training of an L.M.S.R. Traffic Apprentice 1931–1935. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 81 (2005) pp. 24–8, 60–5, 112–14, 149–53, 159, 193.
- 584 BOARDMAN, CLIVE. Barracks bay: happy memories of Woodford Halse. *Forward* no. 150 (Wntr 2006) pp. 6–9.
Author was a young firemen, lodging at the Woodford Halse ‘Barracks’ in the 1950s.
- 585 BRAMLEY, J. D. and GAMBLE, A. R. (comp). Visions afar: the journal of R. W. Carr 1905–2005 — the life and times of a Yorkshire railwayman. *Home Farm Publns*, 2007. pp. 206.
- 586 ESSERY, BOB. The Night Redditch 1950/1. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 172–7.
Recollections of working this trip train from Washwood Heath.
- 587 FRANCIS, J. D. An entry in the train register. *Author*, 2007. pp. ix, 182. 58 photos (32 col.), 2 diagms, map, 15 facsim, table.
The author’s experiences as a signal man in the West Country in the 1970s, with some historical background.
- 588 HERBERT, DENNIS. Birmingham footplateman: a job for life. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 272. 97 photos. [Series RS, no. 18.]
The author worked on steam from Tyseley and on diesel from Saltley throughout the BR period.
- 589 HETHERINGTON, S. My day’s work. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) p. 101.
Repr. from *L&NER Magazine* Aug. 1936. Author was a ticket collector at Newcastle.
- 590 HOBDEN, HUBERT. Sussex engineman: the Hubert Hobden memoirs, vol. 1: 1913–1935; ed. by Anthony P. Vent. *Buggleskelly Bks*, 2007. pp. 104. Photos incl. col.
Author was a footplateman on the LB&SCR and SR Central Divn c.1910–61.
- 591 JACKSON, JIM. Experiences of an engineman on the L.T.& S.R. during the last years of steam. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 18 [2007] pp. 64–71.
- 592 LANG, PETER. Liverpool memories. *Forward* no. 153 (Sep. 2007) pp. 6–9.
Fireman at Speke Junction in 1960s.
- 593 POTTS, BRIAN NEWBY. Brighton loco works apprenticeship memories. *Southern Way* no. 1 (2007) pp. 68–81.
The author started work in the 1950s.
- 594 ROBERTS, GRAHAM. Five generations of railway workers. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 5 (June 2007) pp. 15–17.
- 595 RUFFELL, ROLAND. 48 years on the footplate, 1942–90. *Silver Link*, 2007. pp. 128. 175 photos.
The author worked on the LNER & ER based in the London area.
- 596 SKELLERN, ALAN. The trainee signalman. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 128–31.
At Canning Town in the 1950s.
- 597 SNOWSELL, SID. Power without glory. [Author], 2006. pp. 224, [8] pl.
Memoirs of a London Transport high-tension cable jointer.
- 598 THOMPSON, DAVID L. Both sides of the fire. *Finial Publng*, 2007. pp. 118. 56 illns.
Reminiscences of the author as a BR fireman and with the fire service.
- 599 TYRNER, JACK A. Footplate memories 1952 to 1955 at Aylesbury Town loco. *Forward* no. 150 (Wntr 2006) pp. 33–5; 151 (Mar. 2007) pp. 39–43.
- 600 WAITE, GLYNN. Charles Burling, railway signalman of Cromford. *Pynot Publng. for Rowsley Asscn*, 2007. pp. 69. 64 photos, 21 maps & plans.
- 601 YEARDLEY, TED. My railway experiences. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 17 [2007] pp. 73–80.
Booking office clerk and then controller in the Manchester area in the 1940s.
- RK RAILWAYS AND THE NATION** (see also 24, 623)
- 602 ARMSTRONG, JOHN and WILLIAMS, DAVID M. The steamship as an agent of modernisation, 1812–1840. *International Jnl of Maritime History* vol. 19 no. 1 (June 2007) pp. 145–60.
Argues that the steamships of this period had a greater influence on economic and social change than has been recognised.
- RK1 Railways and society** (see also 266)
- 603 BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed). The railway and modernity: time, space and the machine ensemble. *Peter Lang*, 2007. pp. 262, [17] pl. 27 illns.
A collection of essays on the impact of the railway on social culture and the arts throughout Europe. pp. 13–43, Editors’ introduction: ‘Tracks to modernity’. Relevant papers are entered individually in this bibliography.
- 604 HENNESSEY, R. A. S. The green enigma. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 592–8, 782; 22 (2008) p. 125.
The environmental credentials of rail transport through history.
- 604a PURCAR, CRISTINA. Designing the space of transportation: railway planning theory in nineteenth and early twentieth century treatises. *Planning Perspectives* vol. 22 (2007) pp. 325–52.
An international study of the place of the railway in the urban and rural landscape.
- RK2 Railways and the passenger** (see also 28)
- 605 LEUNIG, TIMOTHY. Time is money: a re-assessment of the passenger social savings from Victorian British railways. *Jnl Economic Hist.* vol. 66 (2006) pp. 635–73.
- 606 MARCUS, LAURA. Psychoanalytic training: Freud and the railways. In BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed), *The railway and modernity* (2007) pp. 155–175.
- 606a VADILLO, ANA PAREJO and PLUNKETT, JOHN. The railway passenger; or, the training of the eye. In BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed), *The railway and modernity* (2007) pp. 45–67.
- RK3 Safety in transit; accidents** (see also 253, 651, 665, 703, 705, 709, 713, 720, 724, 738, 769, 785, 836, 849, 894, 899, 957, 980, 1005, 1012, 1039, 1042–3, 1045, 1047, 1101, 1129)
- 607 BARKER, ROBERT. The South Harrow tunnel accident. *Forward* no. 147 (Spr. 2006) pp. 2–3.
Firebox collapse on US ATC class S160 2-8-0 causing death of driver & fireman, 1944.
- 608 The BOTLEY train fire — and the other ‘firemen’. *Southern Way* preview issue (2007) pp. 90–6.
Fire on a newspaper train, 1962.
- 609 BROWN, MURRAY. Disaster at Thirsk – DP2 destroyed. *Rail Express* no. 135 (Aug. 2007) pp. 20–3.
The 1967 accident.
- 610 CHAMBERS, BILL. Body 115: the mystery of the last victim of the King’s Cross fire. *Wiley*, 2007. pp. ix, 254, [8] pl.
The 16-year search for the identity of a victim of the 1987 London Underground disaster.
- 611 DRY, S. C. Chapter of accidents: science, safety and government in mid-Victorian Britain. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Cambridge*, 2006.
Including railway accidents.
- 612 ESBESTER, M. O. ‘Dead on the point of “safety”’: occupational safety education on the Great Western Railway, c.1913–39. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of York*, 2006.

- 646 LANDERY, FRED. Mid Lanark Lines. *True Line*. 3, Stonehouse to Alton Heights. no. 94 (Oct. 2006) pp. 18–24.
4, Strathaven–Darvel. no. 96 (Apr. 2007) pp. 7–10.
5, Spieslack–Muirkirk. no. 97 (July 2007) pp. 7–9.
6, The original lines. no. 98 (Oct. 2007) pp. 17–24.
- 647 MacINTOSH, JIM. Blue pigments and Caledonian locomotives. *Rly Archive* no. 12 (Mar. 2006) pp. 16–24, 68.
- 648 MACINTOSH, JIM. Pugs, horses and men. *True Line* no. 95 (Jan. 2007) pp. 7–8.
Further information on CR 0-4-0STs.
- 649 MARSHALL, PETER. George Graham: an unsung Caledonian servant. *True Line* no. 98 (Oct. 2007) pp. 12–14.
Graham worked for the Caledonian for fifty years until retirement in 1897.
- 650 PATON, JOHN. Station spotlight: Alyth Junction. *True Line* no. 96 (Apr. 2007) pp. 30–44.
- 651 SMITH, DAVID L. A runaway at Beattock. *True Line* no. 95 (Jan. 2007) pp. 12–13.
In 1863. Repr. from *Railway Magazine*, Jan. 1950.
- 652 TODD, GRAHAM J. A. Caledonian engines and men working south of Carlisle, 1908–10. *True Line* no. 96 (Apr. 2007) pp. 25–8.
- 653 WORKMEN'S trains. *True Line* no. 98 (Oct. 2007) pp. 14–15.
On the CR, repr. from *Railway & Transport Gazette*, May 1905.
- 654 YOUNG, JOHN. Caledonian Railway stationery order book. *Rly Print Soc. Newsltr* Nov. 2007 pp. 9–11.
- Callander & Oban Rly**
- 655 DRUMMOND, BOB. Eastern Region to Oban. *True Line* no. 95 (Jan. 2007) pp. 5–6.
An excursion to Oban in its last summer of operation via Callander.
- 656 PATON, JOHN. The western section of the Oban line. *True Line*.
6, Loch Awe station. no. 96 (Apr. 2007) pp. 28–44.
7, Alterations to Dalmlally station. 97 (July 2007) pp. 16–27.
8, Signalboxes. 98 (Oct. 2007) pp. 29–44.
- Cambrian Rlys**
- 657 COPSEY, JOHN and TURNER, CHRIS. The Llanfyllin branch. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 242–77, 418, 479–80.
- 658 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Brecon to Newtown. [Cover subtitle: the Mid Wales line.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXXII O.S. maps, plans, facsimils. [*Country railway routes* series.]
A pictorial history.
- 659 REOHORN, JOHN. Machynlleth locomotive shed – 1898. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 80–6, 320.
- Cardiff Rly**
- 660 METCALF, RICHARD. Cardiff Railway 8T covered goods wagons. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 5 (2005–) pp. 108–10.
- Cheshire Lines Committee**
- 661 GRAINGER, KEN. Along Cheshire Lines. *Forward*. A description of what survives of the CLC.
1, Manchester to Altrincham.
2, Altrincham to Northwich. no. 151 (Mar. 2007) pp. 8–11.
3, Northwich to Chester. no. 152 (June 2007) pp. 15–19.
- 662 PIXTON, BOB. Liverpool & Manchester, 2: Cheshire Lines. *Kestrel*, 2007. pp. 126. 230 photos, 7 maps & plans.
A pictorial record.
- Cockermouth, Keswick & Penrith Rly**
- 663 WESTERN, ROBERT. The Cockermouth, Keswick & Penrith Railway. Rev. edn. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 200. 89 photos, 15 maps, 22 facsimils. [*Oakwood library of railway history*, no. 113.]
1st publ. 2001.
- Dundee & Arbroath Joint Line Committee**
- 664 FERGUSON, NIALL. The Dundee & Arbroath Joint Line in L.M.S. days. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 486–9.
- Festiniog Rly**
- 665 BOYD, J. I. C. The break-away in the Moelwyn Tunnel. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 90 (Smr 2007) pp. 14–16.
1924. Repr. from *Stephenson Loco. Soc. Jnl* Oct. 1957.
- 666 DAVIES, MICHAEL and MITCHELL, VIC. Festiniog 1946–1955: the pioneers' stories. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. 96. 86 photos, map. [*Great railway eras*, no. 14.]
21 memoirs of the line's revival.
- 667 GRAY, ADRIAN. Buildings at Tan y Bwlch. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 91 (Aut. 2007) pp. 35–7.
- 668 HAWKINS, PHILIP J. The Ffestiniog Railway paintings of Edward Paget-Tomlinson. *Landmark*, 2007. pp. 128. 76 illns (50 col.). [*Landmark countryside collection*.]
A collection of 37 paintings & 18 drwgs depicting the history of the Festiniog and Welsh Highland Rlys.
- 669 JOHNSON, PETER. An illustrated history of the Festiniog Railway 1832–1954. *Oxford Publng*, 2007. pp. 160. 215 illns (8 col.)
- 670 JOHNSON, PETER. The Welsh Highland Railway's 'malign influence' on the Festiniog Railway: a myth dismantled. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 89 (Spr. 2007) pp. 11–13.
The real cause of the FR's financial problems.
- 671 KNIGHT, MARTYN. F.R. four-wheeled carriages. *Ffestiniog Rly Mag.* vol. 17 (2006–) pp. 316–18, 382–5.
- 672 ORGAN, JOHN and KNIGHT, MARTYN. Ffestiniog and Welsh Highland Railways illustrated stock list. *Ffestiniog Rly Co.*, 2007. pp. 36. 93 photos, chiefly col.
- Forest of Dean Central Rly**
- 673 POPE, IAN. The Forest of Dean Central Railway. *Rly Archive* no. 12 (Mar. 2006) pp. 29–61.
- Furness Rly**
- 674 GILPIN, LES. An eventful summer, 150 years ago. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 64–6.
Completion and opening of the Ulverstone & Lancaster Rly.
- 675 GRAY, NORMAN H. Barrow oil imports. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 17–19, 56, 84.
Imports of oil products through Ramsden Dock for distribution by rail.
- 676 WESTERN, ROBERT. The Coniston Railway. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 96. 80 illns, 7 maps. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 232.]
- Glasgow & South Western Rly** (see also 961)
- 677 AIRD, JOHN G. The G & S.W. mail line in L.M.S. days, 1933 to 1939. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 39 (2007–8) pp. 2–8.
- 678 BROTHIE, ALAN W. Some early Ayrshire railways. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 38 (2006–7) pp. 11–13.
A little-known waggonway at Barntonholm in the Garnock Valley, 1811–41.
- 679 DAVIDSON, RICHARD. The Scottish outside framed mineral wagon, Glasgow and South Western style. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 111–13.
- 680 HAMILTON, DAVID. The Greenock and Ayrshire railway locomotives, rolling stock and operation, 1869–1891. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 39 (2007–8) pp. 23–30.
- 681 MEARNS, ALLAN G. The De'il and a' his works: the Whitelegg legacy on the Sou-West: a failure in retrospect. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 38 (2006–7) pp. 14–26.
- 682 RANKIN, STUART. Diary 1925–26 of G & S.W.R. 0-6-0 Smellie 22 class, 609 ex 294, 294A, withdrawn 15/3/27 as

- L.M.S. 17139. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 39 (2007–8) pp. 17–18.
A diary of what the loco did in this period.
- 683 RANKIN, STUART and JOHNSON, ALAN. Found items, Closeburn station 1897–1956. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 38 (2006–7) pp. 27–8.
A survey of articles lost (or found) at the station over a long period.
- 684 RANKIN, STUART and SMITH, DAVID L. The Perth–Ayr goods in the early 1920s. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 39 (2007–8) pp. 31.
Notes on an LM&SR innovation.
- 685 STIRLING, DAVID. The Ayrshire lines: nobody's child?. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 38 (2006–7) pp. 33–49.
The Ayr–Mauchline and Muirkirk lines.
- 686 THOMAS, JOHN. The Sou-West steamers in L.M.S. days. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 38 (2006–7) pp. 2–10.
- 687 WILKIE, MARY S. Typists at College Goods in world war one. *Sou' West Jnl* no. 38 (2006–7) pp. 31–32.
Recollections of Miss Wilkie, written in 1964.
- Glyn Valley Tramway**
- 688 ROCKETT, BERNARD. Glyn Valley locomotives: 16 mm scale drawings. *Theodore Press*, 2007. pp. 48. 8 photos, 35 drwgs.
Great Central Rly (see also 119, 263, 266, 583)
- 689 ALLEN, CECIL J. The Great Central as I knew it. *Forward* no. 152 (June 2007) pp. 22–8.
Repr. from *Trains Illustrated Summer Annual 1960*.
- 690 BODICOAT, DAVID. Some thoughts on London express services over the years. *Forward* no. 150 (Wntr 2006) pp. 20–3.
- 691 BOYD-HOPE, GARY and SARGENT, ANDREW. Railways and rural life: S. W. A. Newton and the Great Central Railway. *English Heritage / Leicestersh. County Council*, 2007. pp. 214. 200 photos.
Newton's photographic record of construction of the London Extension and its surroundings.
- 692 BOYES, GRAHAME. The origins of a modern myth: the loading gauge of the G.C.R. London Extension. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 780–2; 36 (2008–10) p. 112.
- 693 CLAY, JOHN F. Locomotive performance in the declining days of the G.C.R. route. *Forward* no. 154 (Dec. 2007) pp. 27–32.
Repr. from the *Railway Observer*, June 1964.
- 694 '5267'. The 2.32am Newspaper. *Forward* no. 153 (Sep. 2007) pp. 18–22.
Manchester–Nottingham. Repr. from *SLS Jnl*, Dec. 1959.
- 695 GRAINGER, KEN. The Great Central Railway war memorial. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 584–90.
- 696 HADWIN, ALEX. Coping in Woodhead. *Steam World* no. 245 (Nov. 2007) pp. 14–16.
The hazards of working through Woodhead tunnel on a steam loco.
- 697 HELME, TIM. The Hotchley Hill branch. *Top Link Press*, 2007. pp. 26. Col. photos.
The surviving length of the GCR from Loughborough.
- 698 HINCHCLIFFE, GEORGE. Trains through Gainsborough. *Forward* no. 152 (June 2007) pp. 6–13.
- 699 IMMINGHAM Dock souvenir edition. *Forward* no. 148 (Snr 2006).
Celebrating the centenary of cutting the first sod, July 1906.
- 700 KEEN, KENNETH. Torksey railway bridge. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 518–25, 621.
- 701 LARDNER, CARL. Steam and petrol road wagons on the G.C.R. 1905–8. *Forward* no. 149 (Aut. 2006) pp. 14–15.
- 702 The OPENING of the Sheffield, Ashton-under-Lyne & Manchester Railway. *Forward* no. 149 (Aut. 2006) pp. 16–19; 150 (Dec. 2006) pp. 41–2.
Repr. from the *Sheffield & Rotherham Independent* 12 July 1845.
- 703 REIDY, DAVID. The Aylesbury accident of 1904. *Forward* no. 150 (Wntr 2006) pp. 16–18.
Derailment of Marylebone–Manchester express.
- 704 SIMPSON, BILL. The Great Central Railway, London extension between Marylebone and Rugby. [Cover subtitle: Marylebone to Rugby.] *Lamplight*, 2007. pp. [50]. 50 photos.
A chiefly pictorial record.
- 705 TAYLOR, BILL. The Bolsover tragedy of Christmas Eve 1910. *Forward* no. 152 (June 2007) pp. 29–31.
Children killed on level crossing.
- 706 TAYLOR, BILL. The Great Central Railway on old picture postcards. *Reflections of a Bygone Age*, 2007. pp. [36]. [Yesterday's railways series, no. 4.]
64 cards reproduced.
- 707 TAYLOR, BILL. The Warsop Curve dispute of 1908. *Forward* no. 154 (Dec. 2007) pp. 37–9.
Dispute with Midland Rly over running powers on the curve.
- 708 THOMAS, PETER. Along the Penistone line. *Sutton*, 2007. pp. 159.
A guide to the line's surroundings.
- 709 THOMPSON, JIM. The Wombwell accident of 1911. *Forward* no. 154 (Dec. 2007) pp. 4–7.
Runaway coal train.
- 710 'TOSH'. The Loughborough scene in the 1920s and 1930s. *Forward* no. 147 (Spr. 2006) pp. 28–30.
Repr. from *Leicester Rly Soc. Review*, 1965.
- 711 WILCOCK, DENNIS. The fall and rise of the G.C. main line. *Forward* no. 154 (Dec. 2007) pp. 33–5.
A chronology.
- Great Central & North Western Rlys Joint Cmtee**
- 712 WALNE, JACK. Stalybridge: a timetable worth modelling. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 6 (Sep. 2007) pp. 3–20.
Early 20th cent.
- Great Eastern Rly** (see also 2, 244, 439)
- 713 ACCIDENTS on the Great Eastern. *Great Eastern Jnl*.
49, Four bumps in the fog around Stratford, 1877, by Ian Strugnell. no. 129 (Jan. 2007) pp. 20–7; 131 (July 2007) pp. 49–50.
- 714 A–Z of G.E.R. stations (4th ser.). *Great Eastern Jnl*.
Dovercourt (Bay), Essex. no. 129 (Jan. 2007) pp. 28–37; 131 (July 2007) pp. 32–8.
Docking, Norfolk. no. 129 (Jan. 2007) pp. 38–44.
Dersingham, Norfolk. no. 129 (Jan. 2007) p. 45; 130 (Apr. 2007) p. 51; 131 (July 2007) pp. 50–1.
Easton Lodge Halt, Essex. no. 130 (Apr. 2007) pp. 26–7.
Exning Road Halt, Cambridgeshire. no. 130 (Apr. 2007) pp. 28–9.
Epping, Essex. no. 130 (Apr. 2007) pp. 30–42.
Fambridge, Essex. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 29–31.
Framlingham, Suffolk. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 32–8.
- 715 BARNEY, JOHN. The Norfolk Railway: Railway Mania in East Anglia 1834–1862. *Mintaka Bks*, 2007. pp. 244. 50 illns, 12 maps.
- 716 BEECROFT, D. H. Great Eastern lines. *Book Law*, 2007. pp. 72. 70 photos. [Steam memories: 1950's and 1960's, no. 6.]
- 717 BROOKS, LYN D. Updating Buckle, 2: the M15 class 'Gobbler' 2-4-2Ts. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 129 (Jan. 2007) pp. 12–19.
The drawings of GER locos produced by H. T. Buckle to illustrate the series of articles in the *Locomotive Magazine* 1901–13 and a project to re-draw the missing drawings.
- 718 COCK, CHRIS. Hall's panel signals on the Eastern Counties

- Railway. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 39–45.
Early fan-shaped signals.
- 719 FARR, KEITH. All that jazz! *Rly Mag.* vol. 152 no. 1267 (Nov. 2006) pp. 34–9. [*Practice & performance.*]
The Liverpool Street suburban services of the GER/LNER, 1920–60.
- 720 GOSLIN, GEOFF. The collision at Stepney, 5th August 1878. *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 150–4.
- 721 GREEN, RODGER. North Woolwich revisited. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 18–28.
Supplements the article in the *A–Z of GER stations* series. Includes the ECR/GER pier and ferries.
- 722 HONNOR, CARL. Great Eastern Railway print references. *Rly Print Soc. Newsltr* Mar. 2007 pp. 13–17.
References allocated by Stratford Printing Works.
- 723 HURRICKS, CHRIS. In the darkness something stirred: a tale of the Stanstead Airport branch. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 130 (Apr. 2007) pp. 43–5.
The author's recollections of the planning and construction of the branch.
- 724 LOCK, ROD. Level crossing accidents on the Great Eastern. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 130 (Apr. 2007) pp. 3–15.
Since 1957.
- 725 MULLAY, A. J. The loss of *Colchester* and other tales: Great Eastern Railway ships in World War One. *Rly Archive* no. 17 (Nov. 2007) pp. 71–80.
- 726 PATTERSON, ALLAN. Custom House. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 742–5.
Working of this signal box on the North Woolwich branch in 1981–2.
- 727 PAYE, PETER. Signal box survey. *Great Eastern Jnl*. 28, Hadham and Horsemoor. no. 129 (Jan. 2007) pp. 46–9; 130 (Apr. 2007) p. 51.
29, Ingatestone. no. 130 (Apr. 2007) pp. 46–9.
30, Kelvedon. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 39–41.
- 728 PAYE, PETER. The trials and tribulations of running a branch line. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 44–8.
Based on the Buntingford branch occurrence book, 1948–59.
- 729 SAWFORD, ERIC. Great Eastern stalwarts. *Steam World* no. 240 (June 2007) pp. 28–32.
Class J15 0-6-0s.
- 730 STAMMERS, MIKE. The opening of the Wells and Fakenham Railway. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 42–3.
- 731 STRUGNELL, IAN. Roding Valley Halt – the French connection. *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 155–7.
Station sponsored by property developers W. & C. French Ltd.
- 732 SWIESZKOWSKI, JERZY. Coal, coke and scandal on the Eastern Counties Railway in the 1850s. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 130 (Apr. 2007) pp. 3–15.
The ECR and GER's coal supply contracts, 1839–70.
- 733 SWINDALE, DENNIS L. Branch lines to Maldon. [3rd] edn of Ott.11765. *EARM Publns*, 2007. pp. 64.
- 734 WATLING, JOHN. Carriage building in 1907 and the Norfolk Coast Express. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 131 (July 2007) pp. 3–13.
- 735 WILDE, PETER. The private sidings of the Silvertown Tramway. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 228–31.
- Great North of Scotland Rly**
- 736 FENWICK, KEITH, FLETT, DOUGLAS and JACKSON, DICK. The railways of Buchan. *Great North of Scotland Rly Assocn*, 2007. pp. 76.
- 737 LUMPHANAN, 1873. *Great North Review* vol. 44 (2007) pp. 50–1.
Notes on the station.
- 738 ROSS, JOHN. Unlucky or what?: the Oakenhead Bridge railway accident of 23rd April 1857. *Great North Review* vol. 44 (2007) pp. 24–6.
- 739 SMITH, RON. Wardhouse. *Great North Review* vol. 44 (2007) pp. 48–9.
Notes on the station.
- Great Northern Rly** (see also 195, 265, 444)
- 740 DAVIES, REG. Rails to the People's Palace; and The Parkland Walk, by David Bevan. 4th edn of Ott.11784. *Hornsey Hist. Soc.*, 2006. pp. 36. 16 photos, 3 maps, 2 facsimis.
The Finsbury Park to Alexandra Palace branch, 1873–1953, and its conversion to a nature walk. Incl. station chronology & bibliographies.
- 741 KAY, PETER. Belle Isle. [*The G.N. main line in London.*] *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 182–97.
- 742 KAY, PETER. Holloway. [*The G.N. main line in London.*] *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 254–72.
- 743 LONDON & NORTH EASTERN RAILWAY. Working time tables (Great Northern section), London (suburban), Hatfield, Hitchin and branches December, 1939: with selected public time tables for August and October, 1939. Facsim. repr. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2006. var. pag. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series.*]
- 744 LUDLAM, A. J. The Horncastle & Woodhall Junction Railway. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 295–301.
- G.N.&G.E. Joint Rly**
- 745 EDMONDS, TIM. 'I am astonished': the rector recalls the arrival of the railway at Finsingley. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 426–7.
- G.N.& L. & N.W. Joint Committee**
- 746 GILKS, DAVID. Redmile for Belvoir. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 377–82, 509.
- Great Western Rly** (see also 28, 195, 257–9)
- 747 ARMAN, BRIAN. The 'Bear' at Bath. *Rly Archive* no. 17 (Nov. 2007) pp. 39–43.
A photographic record of the Pacific 'The Great Bear'.
- 748 ARMAN, BRIAN. Corsair and Brigand – their sisters and half sisters, pt 1. *Broadsheet* no. 58 (Aut. 2007) pp. 29–31.
Early 4-4-0 locos for the South Devon Railway.
- 749 ARMAN, BRIAN. Didcot circa 1892 – a broad gauge photographic delight. *Broadsheet* no. 58 (Aut. 2007) pp. 4–13.
Photos from the Broad Gauge Society archive, with commentary, reprinted from *Railway Archive* March 2007.
- 750 ATKINS, TONY. G.W.R. goods services, pt 2A: Goods depots and their operation. *Wild Swan*, 2007. pp. [iv], 180. 216 photos, 43 facsimis, 2 maps, 14 O.S. plans, 6 site plans.
The depots and their work; wagon categories & transfer; the London area depots.
- 751 BENNETT, ALAN. Weston and Wells: a corporate experience. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 557–60.
Tourist publicity for Somerset.
- 752 BENNETT, ALAN. The Wye Valley: on and off the train. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 216–20.
Tourist publicity.
- 753 BLUNDELL, LAURENCE. Lightmoor Junction signal box. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 192–201.
- 754 BRADFORD-ON-AVON PRESERVATION TRUST. Bradford's railway. [2007]. pp. [30]. 73 illns (19 col.), 7 maps & plans, 2 facsimis.
A chronological & pictorial history to commemorate the 150th anniversary of opening.

- 755 The BRISTOL & Exeter Railway versus the Great Western Railway 1841–9: the Weston-super-Mare branch and other matters. *Rly Archive* no. 17 (Nov. 2007) pp. 35–7.
- 756 BRITISH RAILWAYS (WESTERN REGION). Appendix to the no. 14 section of the service time tables: Saltney Junction to Oxley North and branches, May 1954. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2007. pp. 172. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 757 CHAPMAN, COLIN. Crossing the Severn. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 4 (2005–9) pp. 140–2.
Consideration of the need for a bridge to duplicate the Severn Tunnel, 1923.
- 758 CLARK, RHODRI. Trains return to Ebbw Vale. *Modern Rlys* vol. 64 no. 711 (Dec. 2007) pp. 58–63.
The Ebbw Vale Project for re-opening passenger services from Cardiff to Ebbw Vale Parkway.
- 759 COLE, STUART. West from Paddington. *Etica Press*, 2007. pp. xxiv, 167. Many col. illns.
A ‘mile-by-mile’ guide to the Paddington–Bristol, Reading–Penzance and Swindon–Cardiff routes.
- 760 CONWAY-JONES, HUGH. Llanthony railway yard and swing bridge over the Severn.
At Gloucester. *Glos. Soc. for Indl. Arch Jnl* 2005 pp. 19–27.
- 761 COOPER, PETER. Fortifying the Castles. *Steam World* no. 242 (Aug. 2007) pp. 8–12.
Double-chimney *Castle* class locos.
- 762 COPSEY, JOHN. Kings to the west. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 400–16, 478.
The shed allocations & diagrammed workings of the ‘King’ 4-6-0 class on the West of England services.
- 763 COPSEY, JOHN. The ‘94XX’ class in traffic. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 328–53, 417, 420, 478–9; 9 (2008–9) pp. 179–80.
- 764 COPSEY, JOHN. Pullmans to the west. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 462–7; 9 (2008–9) pp. 177–8.
The Torquay Pullman Limited and Plymouth boat trains 1930–1.
- 765 COPSEY, JOHN and TURNER, CHRIS. Passenger operations at Oxford station. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 422–59; 9 (2008–9) pp. 178–9.
With particular reference to the 1950s.
- 766 CROSIER, LARRY. Dousland. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 45–53.
An unusual block post on the Princetown branch.
- 767 CROSSE, J. G.W.R. goods instruction notices: a tale of everyday life in 1920s Britain. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 532–3, 21 (2008) pp. 277–9.
- 768 ELTON, MICHAEL S. The Lambourn Valley Railway. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 235–41.
- 769 ESBESTER, MIKE. Reinvention, renewal, or repetition? The Great Western Railway and occupational safety on Britain’s railways, c.1900–c.1920. *Business & Economic History Online* 3 (2005) pp. [19].
Origins and content of the ‘Safety First’ campaign. Available at www.h-net.org/~business/bhcweb/publications/BEHonline/2005/esbester.pdf.
- 770 FARR, KEITH. A galaxy of ‘Stars’. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1271 (Mar. 2007) pp. 28–33.
History of the ‘Star’ 4-6-0 class.
- 771 G.W.R. 15 ton agricultural implement wagon. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 460–1.
- 772 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Appendix to no. 8 section of the service time tables: Newport, Blaenavon, Brynmawr, Pontypriid, New Tredegar and Talyllyn Junction, June 1946 and until further notice. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2006. pp. 151. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 773 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Appendix to the no. 16 section of the service time tables: Whitchurch, Brecon, Pwllheli and Aberystwyth, March 1943. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2006. pp. 112. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 774 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Service time tables, Bristol and Newton Abbot section, October 1899. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2007. pp. 95. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 775 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Service time tables, Didcot and Wolverhampton section, October 1899. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2007. pp. 142. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 776 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Service time tables, London and Bristol section, October 1899. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2007. pp. 158. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 777 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Service time tables, Paddington suburban workings and the West London Railway, January, 2nd, 1939 and until further notice. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2006. pp. 40. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 778 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Service time tables, West Midland section: Oxford to Worcester and Wolverhampton, October 1899. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2007. pp. 142. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 779 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Service time tables, West Midland section: Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton, October 3rd, 1921 and until further notice. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2006. pp. 104. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 780 GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY. Service time tables, Wilts and Somerset section: Chippenham and Bath to Weymouth, October 1899. *Dragonwheel Books*, 2007. pp. 56. [*Dragonwheel speciality reprints series*.]
- 781 GRIFFIN, PETER K. Charles Richardson, civil engineer, 1814 to 1896. *Broadsheet* no. 58 (Aut. 2007) pp. 19–21.
Richardson was a pupil of Brunel. Includes material from Richardson’s journal, 1835–8.
- 782 HALL, C. K. (ed). Signal box register, vol. 1: Great Western. *Signalling Record Society*, 2007. pp. 271. 55 photos, 6 diagms.
Tabulated details of all boxes on the post-grouping network.
- 783 HAMMOND, ALAN, HAMMOND, CHRISTINE and DERRY, RICHARD. Return ticket to Minehead. [Cover subtitle: further recollections of the West Somerset Railway.] *Millstream*, 2007. pp. 144. 172 photos.
Reminiscences of the branch.
- 784 HANDLEY, B. M. and DINGWALL, R. The Wye Valley Railway and the Coleford branch. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 176. 194 illns, 19 maps & diagms, 4 facsim. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 209.]
Shown as 3rd edn of Ott.17826, but in reality a new book.
- 785 HEATON, JOHN. New light on the Norton Fitzwarren disaster. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1274 (June 2007) pp. 46–51.
Derailment, 1940.
- 786 HENNESSEY, R. A. S. The County Forum: a locomotive enigma and possible solutions. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 83 (2007) pp. 141–6, 158–9, 200–2.
Report of a forum arranged by the SLS Midland Area on 21 Apr. 2007 to discuss the inadequacies of the ‘County’ 4-6-0 class.
- 787 HILL, KEITH. Pride and polish: the story of the ‘Bristolian’. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 6–14, 189, 320, 383.
- 788 HILLMER, JOHN and SHANNON, PAUL. The Great Western in North Wales, including the Llangollen, Bala Lake, Fairbourne Railways. *Past & Present Publng*, 2007. pp. 96. 174 photos. [*Past and present companion series*.]
Contemporary photographs alongside identical scenes in former years.
- 789 HODGE, JOHN. The 39xx in South Wales. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 4 (2005–9) pp. 138–9, 162–4.
GWR 2-6-2T class.

- 790 HODGE, JOHN. Transition at Barry 1920–1930. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 5 (2005–9) pp. 99–100, 144.
Changing locomotive allocations at Barry.
- 791 HOLDEN, J. S. The Manchester & Milford Railway. 2nd edn of Ott.11942. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 216. 138 photos, 12 dwgs, 3 facsim, 22 maps & plans, gradient profile. [*Oakwood library of railway history*, no. 50.]
- 792 JANES, BRIAN. Return of a true pioneer. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 100 (Snr 2006) pp. 24–8.
History of GWR diesel railcar no. 2, preserved by the Kent & East Sussex Rly.
- 793 JONES, ROBIN. Great Western Swindon: hub of the Brunel empire. *Mortons Media*, 2007. pp. 130. Many photos, incl. col. Outline history of the works & its locos.
- 794 JORDAN, PETER. The closure of Cowley Bridge Junction, 1985. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 111–17.
- 795 KARAU, PAUL, TURNER, CHRIS, WARNER, RON and COPSEY, JOHN. A morning at Twyford. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 362–87, 478.
The typical weekday routine in 1950.
- 796 LEWIS, BRIAN. Brunel's timber bridges and viaducts. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 144. 163 illns (17 col.), 23 tables.
- 797 LEWIS, MIKE. Water on the northern routes. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 468–77.
Loco water supplies — tanks, cranes and troughs.
- 798 LEWIS, JOHN. G.W.R. broad gauge eight-wheeled carriages. *Broadsheet* no. 57 (Spr. 2007) pp. 19–28.
Partly based on material assembled by Jack Slinn.
- 799 LEWIS, JOHN. The G.W.R. 16ft wooden-bodied covered goods wagons. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 355–9, 389–99; 9 (2008–9) pp. 102–13, 157–71.
- 800 MAGGS, COLIN G. By rail and sea from Bath to Chepstow in 1872. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 544–5.
- 801 MARSDEN, COLIN J. The railways at Dawlish. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 88 col. photos.
A photographic record of trains between Exeter St Davids and Aller Jcn since 1960.
- 802 MATHESON, ROSA. The fair sex: women and the Great Western Railway. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 159. 106 photos, 16 facsim.
- A study of the employment of women by the GW from 1874.
- 803 MATTHEWS, JACK. Everyday traffic movements at Penzance station in the early 1950s. *Great Western Rly Jnl* vol. 8 (2006–7) pp. 302–27.
- 804 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Kidderminster to Shrewsbury. [Cover subtitle: including Stourport-on-Severn.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXIII O.S. maps, plans, facsim. [*Country railway routes* series.]
A pictorial history of the Severn Valley line.
- 805 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Stourbridge to Wolverhampton. [Cover subtitle: including the Halesowen branch.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXIV O.S. maps, plans, facsim. [*Western main lines* series.]
A pictorial history.
- 806 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Worcester to Birmingham. [Cover subtitle: via Kidderminster.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXXVI O.S. maps, plans, facsim. [*Western main lines* series.]
A pictorial history.
- 807 RANCE, PETER. A glimpse behind the scenes: the G.W.R. at the 1924 Wembley Exhibition. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 520–4.
- 808 RAPLEY, JOHN. Brunel: genius or charlatan? The 'atmospheric caper' on the South Devon Railway. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 538–43, 620–1.
- 809 REOHORN, JOHN. Twilight of the dogs: development and use of the Great Western's mixed traffic 4-4-0s. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 302–10.
- 810 RICH, PETER. Churchward's rough riders. *Model Engr* vol. 199 (2007) pp. 325–9.
GWR 4-4-0 County class.
- 811 RICH, PETER. G.W.R. no. 5100: development of a prototype. *Model Engr* vol. 199 (2007) pp. 152–4.
2-6-2T.
- 812 ROBINSON, HOWARD. A day to remember: Crumlin viaduct and the making of *Arabesque*. *Gwent Local History* no. 103 (2007) pp. 71–5.
Personal reminiscences of making of the film in 1965.
- 813 SHEPPARD, GEOFF. The Broad Gauge today. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 9–14, 39–46.
A survey of surviving infrastructure.
- 814 SIMPSON, BILL. Memories of the railway from Didcot to Banbury. [Cover title: Memories of the railway between Didcot and Banbury.] *Lamplight*, 2007. pp. [48]. 46 photos, 2 maps.
A photographic record, 1950s–90s.
- 815 SUMMERS, L. A. A new update of Swindon steam. *Great Western Soc.*, 2007. pp. 131, [24] pl. 91 photos.
Aspects of GWR loco development.
- 816 SUMMERS, L. A. The steam railmotor — transport for the masses. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 470–6.
- 817 TIMMS, PETER. Working at Swindon works 1930–1960. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 160. 100 illns.
- 818 TOURET, R. G.W.R. slate wagons. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 123–4, 170.
- 819 WASSELL, NIGEL. Early days on the Llanelli Railway, pt 2. *Bulln South West Wales Indl Arch. Soc.* no. 100 (Oct. 2007) pp. 6–16.
- 820 WATERS, LAURENCE. The power of the Granges. *Oxford Publg.*, 2007. pp. 112. 236 photos. [*Power series*.]
A photographic record of this 4-6-0 class.
- 821 WILLIAMS, TINY. Great Western Railway, General Instructions from the Office of the Superintendent of the Line. *World War Two Rly Study Grp Bulln* vol. 17 no. 3 (May/June 2007) pp. 68–75.
Extracts from the general instructions issued by the GWR.
- 822 WOOD, TONY. Saltney carriage and wagon works. *Wider View for Great Western Study Grp*, 2007. pp. 108. 38 pl., 5 figs, 22 tables.
A detailed history of the vehicles constructed and the staff.
- G.W. & G.C. Joint Rly**
- 823 EDMONDS, TIM. Fallacies and phantoms in Buckinghamshire: a cautionary tale. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 788–92.
The non-existent Penn Halt and North Loudwater station between Beaconsfield and High Wycombe.
- Great Western & L.N.W. Rlys Joint Committee** (see also 259)
- 824 EVANS, EDWARD A. Pontypool Road as I knew it. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 648–53.
- 825 HODGE, JOHN. The North & West route. Vol. 1, Shrewsbury. *Wild Swan*, 2007. pp. 154. 220 photos.
Historical intrdn & chiefly photographic record of operations in the BR steam era.
- Highland Rly** (see also 961)
- 826 ALLISON, JOHN. Redcastle station. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Snr 2007) pp. 24–5.
The closed Redcastle station retains its post office.
- 827 AVES, W. A. T. The 'Castles' and 'Large Bens' of the Highland Railway. *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 400–9.
- 828 BOATS on the Skye Railway. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 80

- (Early 2007) pp. 8–9.
Transport of boats on the Dingwall & Skye Railway.
- 829 DENCH, LES. Pre-grouping wagon labels: Highland Railway. *Rly Print Soc. Newsltr* May 2007 pp.9–12; July 2007 pp.5–8.
- 830 DRUMMOND, BOB. The Fort William and Kingussie coach. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2007) pp. 5–8.
An independent road service connecting/competing with the NBR and HR, 1910–65.
- 831 DRUMMOND, BOB. Wartime at Dalanraoch. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2007) pp. 12–13.
A signalwoman's W.W.2 memories.
- 832 FENWICK, KEITH. Kyle lines observation car. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 80 (Early 2007) pp. 22–3.
The various observation cars used on the Kyle line.
- 833 FORT Augustus line powder magazine. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2007) p. 8.
A surviving structure thought to have been used in the construction of the Fort Augustus line.
- 834 GEDDES, HOWARD. Blair Atholl's water supply. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2007) pp. 22–6; 82 (Smr 2007) pp. 15–21.
- 835 GEDDES, HOWARD. The Dalnaspidal Collection, part 1. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 80 (Early 2007) pp. 10–14.
Details of the Society's collection of ephemera from Dalnaspidal and what it tells us.
- 836 GEDDES, HOWARD. Derailment at Alness in 1941. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 80 (Early 2007) pp. 16–17.
- 837 GEDDES, HOWARD. Drawing: Aberfeldy 1868. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2007) pp. 10–11.
A drawing in the collection at Castle Menzies.
- 838 GEDDES, HOWARD. The Nessie trains. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2007) pp. 4–6.
Trains serving the siding for naval mines at Fodderty and Duirinish, 1940–2 (code name 'Nessie').
- 839 MACKENZIE, JOHN G. Jellicoes, military specials and trains of mines. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 83 (Aut. 2007) pp. 23–4.
Snowbound trains on the Far North line in 1940/1.
- 840 PEACH, JEAN. Achnasheen station in wartime. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2007) p.7.
A wartime army checkpoint at Achnasheen station.
- 841 ROAKE, JOHN. Peter Fair workings. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2007) pp. 17–20.
Special traffic to the annual fair at Rathven.
- 842 ROAKE, JOHN. Post offices at stations. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2007) pp. 22–4.
- 843 RUTHERFORD, MICHAEL. David Jones of the Highland Railway and the writers: the forerunners of the 'Big Goods' 4-6-0. [*Railway reflections*, no. 128.] *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 99–108, 253.
A reconsideration of the relationship between Jones's designs and those of British loco builders for Empire railways.
- 844 SMITH, RON. Snow block on Dava, 1883. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 80 (Early 2007) pp. 18–21.
- 845 TATLOW, PETER. Jones 31ft 3in. passenger brake vans. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2007) pp. 4–6.
- 846 TATLOW, PETER. Passengers travelling by freight train. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 19 [2007] pp. 74–6.
- 847 TORTORELLA, ARNOLD. A curious incident at Dalwhinnie. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 17 [2007] pp. 15–16.
Destruction of the station buildings by fire, 1927.
- 848 WHARTON, ANNE-MARY. Boats on the Kyle line. *Highland Railway Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2007) pp. 13–14.
The engineering works associated with the proposed carriage of boats on the line, and the likely boat traffic.
- Hull & Barnsley Rly** (see also 879)
- 849 FIRTH, GERRY. Wath boiler explosion. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 83 (2007) pp. 196–7.
H&BR 0-6-2T, 1907.
- 850 SOME minor activities of the Hull and Barnsley Railway. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 64–5, 111.
Repr. from *Railway & Travel Monthly* 1910.
- Kent & East Sussex Light Rly** (see also 236, 792)
- 851 GILLAM, RALPH. Enthusiasts visit the Kent & East Sussex line in 1949. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 99 (Spr. 2006) pp. 34–8.
An excursion by Norbury & South London Transport Club.
- 852 JANES, BRIAN. Junction Road, 1930. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 29–32; 100 (Smr 2006) p. 44; 102 (Spr. 2007) p. 21.
- 853 JANES, BRIAN. Our railway's war. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 96 (Spr. 2005) pp. 30–3.
The K&ESLR during W.W.2.
- 854 MILLER, JOHN. Bus connections. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 102 (Spr. 2007) pp. 40–1.
Buses operated by John Dengate & Sons of Rye connecting with K&ESLR trains at Northiam, 1929.
- 855 SCOTT-MORGAN, JOHN. An illustrated history of the Kent & East Sussex Railway. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 112. 216 photos, map, 18 plans & drwgs.
- Lancashire & Yorkshire Rly**
- 856 BLAKEMORE, MICHAEL. The Holcombe Brook branch. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 772–9.
- 857 COATES, NOEL. The happy wanderers: a look at ex-L.Y.R. engines working beyond the Central Division of the L.M.S. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 635–8, 782, 22 (2008) p. 61.
- 858 EASTWOOD station. *L.Y.R. Focus* no. 65 [2007] pp. 4–13.
- 859 GATHURST station. *L.Y.R. Focus* no. 65 [2007] pp. 14–23.
- 860 HORBURY & Ossett. *L.Y.R. Focus* no. 65 [2007] pp. 38–48.
- 861 MEOLS COP station. *L.Y.R. Focus* no. 65 [2007] pp. 24–37.
- 862 MILLS, BOB. Train control and passenger workings on the L.&Y.R. *L. & Y.R. Soc.*, 2007. pp. 114. 30 photos. [*L.Y.R. Focus* no. 64.]
- 863 WELLS, JEFFREY. Mirfield. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 271–80, 447.
- 864 WHITTLE, ROBIN. The Bristol Pugs. *British Rly Jnl* no. 74 [2007] pp. 61–7.
The L&YR 0-4-0T locos allocated to Bristol Barrow Road shed, 1945–62.
- 865 WRAY, TOM. Liverpool Exchange. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 430–6, 573.
- Lancashire, Derbyshire & East Coast Rly**
- 866 LITTLE, LAWSON. Passenger services on the L.D. & E.C.R. *Forward* no. 151 (Mar. 2007) pp. 4–11.
- 867 LITTLE, LAWSON. Private siding traffic on the L.D. & E.C.R. *Forward* no. 149 (Aut. 2006) pp. 6–10; 150 (Dec. 2006) pp. 40–1.
- 868 TAYLOR, BILL. The L.D. & E.C.R. engine shed at Chesterfield. *Forward* no. 153 (Sep. 2007) p. 17.
- Llanely Harbour & Pontardulais Rly** (promoted in 1898, but not authorised)
- 869 DENMAN, MICHAEL. Llanely Harbour & Pontardulais Railway. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 4 (2005–9) pp. 128–30.
- London & North Eastern Rly** (see also 26, 588)
- 870 CHADWICK, ARTHUR. Special trains to Durham Elvet. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 109–13.
- 871 COSTER, PETER J. The book of the A1 and A2 Pacifics. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. 232. 313 photos, 12 drwgs. [*British Railways*

- Illustrated special.*
- 872 DEAYTON, ALISTAIR and QUINN, IAN. P.S. Waverley: the first sixty years. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 128. 207 photos (28 col.).
The L&NER paddle steamer now preserved.
- 873 EMMERSON, ANDREW. L.N.E.R. wartime control rooms revisited. *World War Two Rly Study Grp Bulln* vol. 17 no. 1 (Jan/Feb 2007) pp. 11–12.
- 874 GRAFTON, PETER. Edward Thompson of the L.N.E.R. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 152. 100 illns. [*Oakwood library of railway history*, no. 145.]
Locomotive engineer.
- 875 PHILLIPS, K. R. and TOWNSIN, R. Driver C. Axe of Doncaster. *Milepost* vol. 28 (2007–) pp. 127–30.
Loco performance, Grantham–Peterborough, 1950s.
- 876 RAILWAY MAGAZINE. The L.N.E.R. issue. *London*, November 2006. pp. 116.
pp. 5–60, a series of articles about the L&NER, its constituent companies, its Chief Mechanical Engineers, and its later history.
- 877 RODEN, ANDREW. Flying Scotsman: the extraordinary story of the world's most famous train. *Aurum*, 2007. pp. x, 246, [8] pl. (chiefly col.).
A history of the locomotive (*sic*).
- 878 SMITH, DAVID. A C6 at Mirfield L.M.S. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 60–1, 111.
Loan of L&NER locos, possibly including a class C6 4-4-2, from Cudworth shed to LM&SR Mirfield shed during WW2.
- 879 TATLOW, PETER. L.N.E.R. wagons, vol. 2: L.N.E.R. North-Eastern Area: ex-H.& B., ex-N.E. and ex-M.& G.N. wagons absorbed by the L.N.E.R. *Wild Swan*, 2007. pp. 204. 280 photos, drwgs.
- 880 YEADON, W. B. (comp). Yeadon's register of L.N.E.R. locomotives. *Book Law / Challenger*, 2007.
vol. 42, pt A, Class D25, D26, D27, D28, D29 & D30. pp. 94. 176 photos.
vol. 42, pt B, Class D31, D32, D33, D34, D35 & D36. pp. 120. 291 photos.
vol. 43, pt A, Class J71 & J72. pp. 102. 175 photos.
vol. 43, pt B, Class J73, J74, J75, J76, J77, J78, J79, J80 & NER "44". pp. 102. 175 photos.
London & North Western Rly (see also 195, 273, 594)
- 881 ALLSOP, S. C. The automatic vacuum brake of Coal Tank ('Basher') no. 1054. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 7 (Dec. 2007) pp. 10–18.
- 882 BAKER, ALAN. William Moss and more L.N.W.R. locomotives on hire. *Indl Locomotive* vol. 12 (2006–) pp. 133–7.
- 883 CALEDONIAN engines on the L.N.W.R.? *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 6 (Sep. 2007) p. 42, no. 7 (Dec. 2007) pp. 41–2, no. 8 (Mar. 2008) pp. 42–4.
A series of correspondence.
- 884 CHACKSFIELD, JOHN E. F. W. Webb: in the right place at the right time. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 144. 119 photos, 4 plans. [*Oakwood library of railway history*, no. 141.]
Appx 1, Famous pupils of Webb; 2, The Webb/Moon relationship; 3, Webb's patents.
- 885 CHRISTENSEN, MIKE. Northampton accident, 20th April 1910. *Rly Archive* no. 15 (Mar. 2007) pp. 46–7.
- 886 ELLIS, PETER. The 'Rectank trollies' of Diagram 109. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 6 (Sep. 2007) pp. 30–3.
- 887 ELLIS, PETER. L. & N.W.R. printed postcards. *Rly Print Soc. Newsltr* Sep. 2007 pp. 3–8.
- 888 ELLIS, PETER. L.N.W.R. hired & temporary wagons. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 7 (Dec. 2007) pp. 6–8.
- 889 ELLIS, PETER. The luggage labels of the London & North Western Railway. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 7 (Dec. 2007) pp. 19–21, 24.
- 890 ELLIS, PETER. Wagon sheets and ropes. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 5 (June 2007) pp. 39–43.
- 891 HARRIS, DAVE. L. & N.W.R. signalling in Derby. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 33 (Wntr 2006) pp. 5–7.
Three signal boxes on the L&NWR goods branch.
- 892 HODGKINS, DAVID. The Cromford & High Peak Railway: some questions and answers. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 768–71.
- 893 JOHNSON, EDDIE. Patricroft engine shed and station: origins and development. *Steam Days* 2007 pp. 418–35.
- 894 LEWIS, PETER R. Disaster on the Dee: Robert Stephenson's nemesis of 1847. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 224. 82 illns.
A study of the collapse of the Dee Bridge at Chester.
- 895 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Bletchley to Cambridge. [Cover subtitle: featuring Bedford St Johns.] *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXIX O.S. maps, plans, facsim. [*Country railway routes* series.]
A pictorial history.
- 896 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Bletchley to Rugby, including Newport Pagnall and Northampton. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXIX O.S. maps, plans, facsim. [*Midland main lines* series.]
A pictorial history.
- 897 MUNBY, JULIAN, SIMMONDS, ANDY, TYLER, RIC and WILKINSON, DAVIDS R. P. From studium to station: Rewley Abbey and Rewley Road station, Oxford. *Oxford Archaeology*, 2007. pp. viii, 105. 29 photos (12 col.), 43 figs (17 col.), 10 tables. [*Occasional papers*, no. 16.]
Archaeological / architectural study of the Cistercian abbey site at Oxford and of the L&NWR station built on part of it. pp. 63–93, The Rewley Road station: the coming of the railway, by Ric Tyler; 93–100, Dismantling and re-erecting the station at the Buckinghamshire Rly Centre, Quainton, by Lance Adlam.
- 898 PRATT, EDWIN A. War record of the London & North Western Railway. Facsim. repr. *L. & N.W.R. Soc.*, 2007. pp. 72.
- 899 A REMARKABLE accident in Coventry. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 7 (Dec. 2007) pp. 36–9.
Carriages shunted off an embankment, 1904.
- 900 ROBINSON, TONY. Chester to Whitchurch: a forgotten L.N.W.R. byway. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 178–81.
- 901 SCHOON, ED. A West Coast racing train of 1888. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 5 (June 2007) pp. 3–10.
- 902 SIMPSON, RON. Stockport Viaduct. *The Mancunian* [Manchester Loco. Soc.] no. 256 (Jan. 2007) pp. [?].
- 903 SISSON, ROBIN. Varsity line: why perseverance should pay. *Today's Rlys UK* no. 72 (Dec. 2007) pp. 26–36.
The Oxford–Cambridge line, its closure and possible revival.
- 904 STEELE, ROD. From Crewe to Euston in the golden age of steam. *Sutton Publng.* 2007. pp. 144. 204 photos.
Album of photos, mainly from 1950s/60s.
- 905 TALBOT, TED. W. H. Smith & Son's newspaper vans. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 5 (June 2007) pp. 30–8.
- 906 TUNNEL of iron. *Current Archaeology* vol. 18 no. 8 (Nov. 2007) pp. 32–4.
Report on survey of condition of Conwy tubular bridge.
- 907 WASZAK, PETER. Wansford signal box: 100th anniversary. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 6 (Sep. 2007) pp. 24–9.
Adapted from *Nene Steam* no. 85 (May 2007).
- 908 WILLIAMS, GLYN. L.M.S. saloon no. 45000 (built 1920 as L.N.W.R. D12 no. 5000) at Aberystwyth. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 7 (Dec. 2007) pp. 35–6.
- 909 WILLIAMS, MIKE. Directors' inspection saloon, Diagram 2, no. 5318. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 7 (Dec. 2007) pp. 3–5.

- 910 WOLVERHAMPTON High Level. Photos by D. J. Norton, notes by Bob Essery. *L.M.S. Jnl* L.M.S. 85th anniversary issue [2007] pp. 5–19.
- London & South Western Rly**
- 911 CHIVERS, COLIN and WOOD, PHILIP. Waterloo station circa 1900: an illustrated tour. *South Western Circle*, [2007]. pp. [?]. [*South Western Circle monograph* no. 3.]
- 912 CLEMENS, MICHAEL. The Withered Arm. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 132 photos (56 col.), 10 ticket facsimils. [*Steam trails* series.]
A photographic record of the Southern Region lines in Devon & Cornwall, 1958–67, chiefly by the author & his father C. N. Clemens.
- 913 JACKSON, B. L. Castleman's Corkscrew, including the railways of Bournemouth & associated lines, vol. 1: The nineteenth century. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 272. 215 illns. [*Oakwood library of railway history*, no. 144A.]
A history of the Southampton & Dorchester Rly.
- 914 MALLINSON, HOWARD. Guildford via Cobham: the origins and impact of a country railway. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 596–607.
- 915 MARSDEN, COLIN J. Down the 'Rat-Hole'. *Traction* no. 157 (Nov. 2007) pp. 16–21.
History & operation of the Waterloo & City line before its 1990s modernisation.
- 916 NICHOLAS, JOHN and REEVE, GEORGE. Main line to the West: the Southern Railway route between Basingstoke & Exeter, pt 2: Salisbury to Yeovil. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. vi, 322. c.300 illns.
- 917 NICHOLLS, ARTHUR R. Drummond's dinosaurs. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 150–7, 320.
4-6-0 loco classes.
- 918 PHILLIPS, DEREK. Salisbury to Exeter Central. *Footplate Pubing*, 2007. pp. 80. 79 photos. [*Steam memories* series.]
A photographic record, 1947–64.
- 919 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. Waterloo L.S.W.R. to B.R.: a brief summary. *Southern Way* no. 1 (2007) pp. 38–53; 2 (2008) pp. 40–50.
- L. & S.W. and L.B. & S.C. Joint**
- 920 NISBET, ALISTAIR. I remember Merton Park. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 206–12.
- London, Brighton & South Coast Rly** (see also 364, 589)
- 921 BIXLEY, GERRY. L.B. & S.C.R. ambulance trains. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 71–4.
- 922 BROAD, GWEN N. Hill Place and the Lewes & East Grinstead Railway. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 19–30.
Hill Place estate.
- 923 BUDGEN, ALAN. The Central Croydon branch: the changing face of Croydon in the mid 1890s. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 119–27, 151–8.
- 924 CLARKE, JEREMY. The London & Croydon Railway and the Croydon Canal. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 526–31, 782.
- 925 COE, DEREK. Norbury signal box and station. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 133–7.
- 926 COE, DEREK. Signalling the line: Lewes to Eastbourne, 1886, 1926, 1966 and 2006. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 147–58.
The evolution of the line's signalling.
- 927 COE, DEREK. Three 'early day' L.B. & S.C.R. junction signal boxes. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 75–86, 103–18.
Keymer Jcn, Stewarts Lane Jcn and Old Kent Road Jcn, with a note on Wandsworth Common signal box.
- 928 COE, DEREK. Whatever happened to Wandsworth Common North, Norbury Manor and Whitehorse Road signal boxes of the London, Brighton South Coast Railway? *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 75–81.
- Some signal boxes that were never commissioned.
- 929 GRAYER, JEFFERY. Packets and peas. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 368–9.
The L.B. & S.C.'s Kingston Wharf, Shoreham, and the ex-S.E.C.R. Class P locos used on it.
- 930 HAY, PETER. Preston Park station: a brief history. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 173–5.
- 931 HELLMAN, GEOFF. 'Organic radium' and the L.B. & S.C.R. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 128–32.
LB&SCR experiments with organic radium, claimed to remove boiler scale, 1916–17.
- 932 MARX, KLAUS. The Victoria–Earlswood widenings. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 30–44, 87–94, 103–18, 172–83.
- 933 NORRIS, RICHARD. The Norrisses and New Cross. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 64–70.
The Norris family of footplatemen at New Cross shed.
- 934 SALE, MARTIN. Diagrams of locomotives. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 161–71.
Based on LB&SCR 1912 diagram book.
- 935 TURNER, SIMON. A study into the limits of research: open carriage trucks of the London Brighton & South Coast Railway. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 47–52.
The development of this type of vehicle 1850–1922, with a description of the LB&SCR records in the National Archives.
- 936 WHITE, IAN. Rowfant: notes on the history of its buildings, staff and track layout. *Brighton Circular* vol. 33 (2007) pp. 3–12.
—COE, DEREK. Signalling Rowfant station. pp. 60–2.
- London, Midland & Scottish Rly** (see also 384, 582, 601)
- 937 ALCOCK, WILLIAM. WCML Anglo Scottish punctuality and performance 1939–1959. *Milepost* vol. 27 (2006–7) pp. 289–95.
- 938 ALCOCK, WILLIAM. Steam on Shap – as it was in Duchess days. *Milepost* vol. 28 (2007–) pp. 124–7.
Performance.
- 939 ANDERSON, V. R. and TWELLS, H. N. L.M.S. lineside: an *L.M.S. Journal* handbook, pt 1: Stations, crossing the line, station lamps and station nameboards. *Wild Swan*, 2007. pp. 112. 280 photos, 22 figs.
A pictorial record of station architecture & detail on the LM&SR and its constituents.
- 940 COATES, NOEL. Instructions for the equipment of passenger trains on the L.M.S.: notes on an official publication. *L.M.S. Jnl* L.M.S. 85th anniversary issue [2007] pp. 63–7.
- 941 DUNN, WILLIAM. The L.M.S. Royal Scot locomotives: a pictorial review of their early days. *L.M.S. Jnl* L.M.S. 85th anniversary issue [2007] pp. 68–76.
- 942 ESSERY, BOB. L.M.S. head, side and tail lamps. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 19 [2007] pp. 30–40; 20 [2007] p. 66; 21 [2008] p. 30.
- 943 HUNT, DAVID. The L.M.S. system of locomotive power classification. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 17 [2007] pp. 11–14.
- 944 HUNT, DAVID, JENNISON, JOHN, ESSERY, BOB and JAMES, FRED. L.M.S. locomotive profiles. no. 10, The Standard Class 4 goods 0-6-0s. *Wild Swan / National Rly Museum*, 2007. pp. 126. 100 photos, drwgs (some fldg).
—Pictorial supplement. pp. 72. 107 photos.
- 945 JACKSON, JIM. The Fiskerton curve and its junctions. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 17 [2007] pp. 62–70.
Rolleston West Jcn–Fiskerton Jcn, 1929–65.
- 946 JOHNSON, IAN. Crewe North's Pacifics. *Stephenson Loco Soc. Jnl* vol. 82 (2006) pp. 192–6, 218–27.
Examples of their performance in the 1950s.
- 947 L.M.S. air raid precaution unit — mobile gas decontamination unit. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 20 [2007] p. 35.

- 948 LANE, BARRY C. The inaugural 'Royal Scot'. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 18 [2007] pp. 2–5.
On 11 July 1927.
- 949 The L.M.S. in wartime, 1939–1942. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 20 [2007] pp. 3–19.
An internal report on how the company managed its loco fleet to cope with increased traffic demand.
- 950 MEMORANDUMS to S. J. Symes from E. S. Cox. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 20 [2007] pp. 20–3.
Comparison of standard class 4P 2-6-4T with L&NWR 'Precursor' 4-4-2T engines on Euston suburban services.
- 951 MILES, KEITH. Willesden freight. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 329–34, 509, 512.
- 952 NELSON, ROBIN. Speed signalling. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 121 (Aut. 2007) pp. 13–14.
- 953 ONLEY, GRAHAM. The book of the Patriot 4-6-0s: a photographic accompaniment, 1. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. 56. 94 photos.
- 954 PHILLIPS, K. R. Less is more! *Milepost* vol. 28 (2007–) pp. 52–8.
Loco performance on LM Region short journeys, 1950s.
- 955 PHILLIPS, K. R. Three wins. *Milepost* vol. 27 (2006–7) pp. 121–5.
Loco performance on LM Region, 1957.
- 956 RAILWAY MAGAZINE. The L.M.S. issue. *London*, November 2007. pp. 116.
pp. 5–63, a series of articles about the LM&SR, its constituent companies, its Chief Mechanical Engineers, and its later history.
- 957 ROBINSON, PETER. Lambrigg, sixty years gone. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 52–3, 84.
A collision during single-line working, 1947.
- 958 SIXSMITH, IAN. The book of the L.M. Garratts. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. iv, 108. 153 photos. [*British Railways Illustrated* special.]
A chiefly photographic record of every member of the class.
- 959 SIXSMITH, IAN. The book of the Stanier 2-6-0s. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. iv, 100. 130 photos. [*British Railways Illustrated* special.]
A chiefly photographic record of every member of the class.
- 960 SUMMERSON, STEPHEN. Fowler 2-6-4 tank engines at St Albans. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 35 (Aut. 2007) pp. 1–5; 36 (Wntr 2007) p. 21.
- 961 TATLOW, PETER. 4-6-0 locomotives on the L.M.S. Northern Division. *L.M.S. Jnl* L.M.S. 85th anniversary issue [2007] pp. 33–61.
Ex- Highland, Caledonian, and G&SWR classes.
- 962 TATLOW, PETER. L.M.S. 36/50 ton steam breakdown cranes. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 18 [2007] pp. 6–27.
- 963 TATLOW, PETER. L.M.S. non-passenger coaching stock. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 20 [2007] pp. 41–51.
- 964 TATLOW, PETER. The 'Night Scot' and associated sleeping car trains. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 732–41.
- 965 TOPPING, BRIAN. Pigs can fly! *Steam World* no. 243 (Sep. 2007) pp. 8–14.
LM&SR class 4 2-6-0s.
- 966 TURNER, MICHAEL. London, Midland & Scottish Railway routing labels. *Rly Print Soc. Newsltr* Jan. 2007 pp. 3–7; Mar. 2007 pp. 3–9; May 2007 pp. 3–8.
- 967 TURTON, KEITH. Wartime wagon pooling and one dissident. *L.M.S. Jnl* L.M.S. 85th anniversary issue [2007] pp. 20–31; no. 21 [2007] p. 31.
The W.W.2 scheme and the failed legal challenge by Frederick Fox of Derby, who arranged trainload working of hopper coal wagons for four major clients.
- 968 TWELLS, NELSON. Walker/Pagefield 6 ton cruiser type mobile cranes for L.M.S. goods yards. *L.M.S. Jnl* L.M.S. 85th anniversary issue [2007] pp. 86–96.
- 969 TWELLS, NELSON. Wartime ambulances: a donation from two American Railway companies. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 18 [2007] pp. 73–4.
- 970 WARBURTON, GRAHAM. Lineside Estates Limited (including WWII air-raid precaution Government financing arrangements. *L.M.S. Jnl* L.M.S. 85th anniversary issue [2007] pp. 77–85; no. 21 [2008] p. 30.
The LM&SR's property company and its principal properties, including those purchased for wartime use.
- 971 WARBURTON, L. G. L.M.S. signals. *L.M.S. Jnl*.
pt 16, L.M.S. Signal and Telegraph staff in World War II. no. 18 [2007] pp. 35–51; 21 [2008] p. 29.
pt 17, An introduction to colour light and power signalling. no. 19 [2007] pp. 47–61; 21 [2008] p. 30.
pt 18, Bow Road to Barking: two-aspect colour light L.M.S. 1928 resignalling scheme. no. 20 [2007] pp. 24–34.
- Lynton & Barnstaple Rly**
- 972 NICHOLSON, TONY (comp). Flying the L. & B.: aerial photographs of the Lynton & Barnstaple Railway. *L. & B. Rly Trust*, [2007] pp. 56. 48 photos (43 col.), 7 O.S. maps.
Views of the route, chiefly as it is today, photographed by Philip Lane.
- Maryport & Carlisle Rly** (see also 446)
- 973 PEASCOD, MIKE. Maryport & Carlisle Railway composite carriage no. 25. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 25–9.
- Metropolitan & Great Central Joint Committee**
- 974 SMITH, MICHAEL J. Early days at Northwood Hills. *London Rly Record* vol. 5 (2006–7) pp. 146–9.
- Midland Rly** (see also 258, 600, 707)
- 975 ASHCHURCH. *Midland Record* no. 26 (2007) pp. 52–5.
- 976 BARNESLEY Court House stations. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 25–7.
- 977 BINNS, DONALD. Skipton: 160 years of the railway 1847–2007: a Yorkshire rail centre on the Midland route from Leeds and Bradford to Morecambe, Carlisle and Scotland. *Trackside Publns*, 2007. pp. 96. 182 photos (39 col.).
A chiefly photographic record.
- 978 BRADLEY, SIMON. St Pancras station. *Profile Books*, 2007. pp. [viii], 193. 30 illns. [*Wonders of the world* series.]
Sets the station and hotel in the context of Victorian engineering and architecture.
- 979 BRAITHWAITE, JACK (comp). A Midland miscellany. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 41–52.
Extracts from the magazine *Transport*, 1895–1903: Station nameboards; station gardens; new dining and other carriages; Couplers Commission 1899; MR's claim to the title of the 'picturesque route'; Midland Hotel, Manchester; retirement of S. W. Johnson.
- 980 BRETTLE, ROGER. Disaster in the fog: the Goose Fair collisions at Long Eaton Junction 1869. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 35 (Aut. 2007) pp. 7–10.
- 981 BRETTLE, ROGER. A note on Williamthorpe incline. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 32 (Aut. 2006) pp. 17–18.
20in. gauge inclined plane of c.1788, taken over by MR 1837 and rebuilt to standard gauge.
- 982 BUTLER, PETER. Two days on the 'old road'. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 83–8, 123–8.
The line between Tapton Jct. and Masborough on the old North Midland line, in 1977.
- 983 COSSONS, Sir NEIL. Forty years on: a new life for St Pancras. *Rail* no. 578 (5–20 Nov. 2007) pp. 30–7.

- Contrasts the rebuilding of Euston in the 1950s with the restoration and expansion of St Pancras.
- 984 CULLUP, ROBIN. Some notes on Grafham station. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 33 (Wntr 2006) pp. 1–3.
 - 985 DUNN, BOB. Bromsgrove and the Lickey, 1969 to 1975. *Traction* no. 157 (Nov. 2007) pp. 4–9.
Diesel loco & banker workings.
 - 986 ESSERY, BOB. Ambergate station. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 50–64; 27 (2008) p. 98.
 - 987 ESSERY, BOB. Austin Motor Works, Longbridge. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 65–7; 27 (2008) pp. 98, 100.
 - 988 ESSERY, BOB. Belper station. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 86–94.
 - 989 ESSERY, BOB. Bromham viaduct. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 48–9.
Over the R. Ouse north of Bedford.
 - 990 ESSERY, BOB. Cast-iron plates for bridges and culverts, etc. [*M.R. lineside.*] *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 86–91.
 - 991 ESSERY, BOB. An early Midland Railway low good wagon. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 29–33.
 - 992 ESSERY, BOB. Freight through Birmingham, pt 8: Washwood Heath Sidings. *Midland Record* no. 26 (2007) pp. 2–35; 27 (2008) p. 101.
 - 993 ESSERY, BOB. Midland Railway wagon lettering. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 44–7.
 - 994 ESSERY, BOB. Midland Railway water troughs. *Midland Record* no. 26 (2007) pp. 40–4.
 - 995 ESSERY, BOB. Nottingham & Lincoln line: a pictorial review. *Midland Record* no. 26 (2007) pp. 65–78.
 - 996 ESSERY, BOB. 20ft open carriage trucks, diagram 409. *Midland Record* no. 26 (2007) pp. 45–7.
 - 997 GUISE, BARRY and BROOK, PAM. The Midland Hotel — Morecambe's white hope. *Palatine Bks*, 2007. pp. 198.
 - 998 HANSON, DAVID. Midland Railway engine sheds at Hitchin. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 32 (Aut. 2006) pp. 14–16.
 - 999 HARRIS, DAVE. Frightening working practices around Clay Cross. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 32 (Aut. 2006) pp. 19.
One of *Veritas Vincit's* letters published in the *Railway Record* in 1843.
 - 1000 HUNT, BOB. The opening of the Nottingham–Lincoln line. *Midland Record* no. 26 (2007) pp. 57–64.
 - 1001 HUNT, DAVID. The Johnson bogie singles. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 4–43.
 - 1002 HUNT, DAVID and ESSERY, BOB. The Lickey incline, its locomotives and operation. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 19 [2007] pp. 2–19; 20 [2007] pp. 52–65; 21 [2008] pp. 52–62.
 - 1003 JACKSON, JIM. Thurgarton station, with a note on M.R. single-wheeled barrows. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 80–2.
 - 1004 KINGSCOTT, GEOFFREY. Last train from Trent station: a history of a celebrated Midland Railway interchange 1862–1968. *Geoffrey Kingscott Consultants*, 2006. pp. 96. 136 photos, 8 diagms.
 - 1005 LLOYD, IRENE MORTON and WATKINS, TUDOR. The Dagedi Brook mishap. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 5 (2005–9) pp. 102–3; 139.
Goods train crash following collapse of bridge, whose foundations had been scoured by flood water, between Hay and Glasbury, 1880.
 - 1006 MIDLAND Railway Locomotive Department memoranda. *Midland Record* no. 26 (2007) pp. 85–96; 27 (2008) pp. 100–1.
Reprints of 6 reports on locomotive performance issued by Derby drawing office, 1910–20.
 - 1007 MORRIS, STUART. ‘These are the trains, running on the new line behind us!’: a brief look at passenger train services on the Midland’s West Riding line, prior to the grouping of 1923. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 34–9.
 - 1008 OVERTON, TONY. Duddleston Road Junction signal box and the Sallley gas works explosion. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 35 (Aut. 2007) pp. 15–17.
1904.
 - 1009 OVERTON, A. E. Midland Railway signal design during the 1880s. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 2–24; 25 (2007) p. 95.
 - 1010 PATTERSON, ALLAN. Esholt Junction. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 213–15.
Recollections of working this signal box in 1975–6.
 - 1011 QUEEN’S Road goods station. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 82–5; 25 (2007) p. 96.
At Sheffield.
 - 1012 ROUSE, CHRIS. Early accidents on the Midland Railway. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 31 (Smr 2006) pp. 1–4, 21; 34 (Smr 2007) pp. 2–5; no. 35 (Aut. 2007) pp. 5–6; no. 36 (Wntr 2007) pp. 6–8.
 - 1013 SHILLITO, CARL. ‘The Fiery Jack’: a short history of the Spital Hill tunnel, Sheffield. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 774–9.
 - 1014 SISSON, ROBIN. Return to Robin Hood. *Today’s Rlys UK* no. 63 (Mar. 2007) pp. 48–55.
History of the Nottingham–Worksop line and its reopening in the 1990s.
 - 1015 SUMMERSON, STEPHEN. Midland Railway locomotives. Vol. 2, The Kirtley classes. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. IV, 228. 200 photos, 25 drwgs.
 - 1016 SURRY, ANDREW. Legal dispute at Unstone: Rangeley vs The Midland Railway Company, 1868. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 35 (Aut. 2007) pp. 12–13.
Diversion of footpath.
 - 1017 TATTERSHALL, PHIL. Buxton to Millers Dale — a motor train service, 1933–1956. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 17 [2007] pp. 17–23.
 - 1018 TRADE stands. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 33 (Wntr 2006) pp. 8–10.
Examples of MR stands at exhibitions and trade shows.
 - 1019 WAITE, GLYNN. Alleged victimisation of Bristol locomen. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 33 (Wntr 2006) pp. 11–21.
Following the national railway strike in 1911.
 - 1020 WAITE, GLYNN. Miscellaneous Midland facts. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 32 (Aut. 2006) pp. 1–4.
Taken from the proceedings of a BoT enquiry into alleged victimisation of MR employees following the national railway strike of 1911.
 - 1021 WAITE, GLYNN. Passenger services and facilities on the Erewash Valley line. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 31 (Smr 2006) pp. 5–19.
 - 1022 WAITE, GLYNN. Which county? *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 32 (Aut. 2006) pp. 8–11.
Whiteborough station, on the border of Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire.
 - 1023 WARBURTON, GRAHAM. The J. S. Moore affair. *Midland Record* no. 25 (2007) pp. 69–79.
The personality clash between JSM and his new superiors after the LT&SR was absorbed by the MR, leading to his public disclosure of the unsafe interlocking on MR lever frames.
 - 1024 WILDE, PETER J. The Midland Railway’s early access to London. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 53–7; 25 (2007) pp. 95–6.
 - 1025 WILSON, BRYAN. Trent, ‘a non-existent place near Long Eaton’. *British Rlys Illustrated* vol. 16 (2006–7) pp. 4–11.

- 1026 WITTS, PETER. Munitions work at Derby Locomotive Works. *Midland Rly Jnl* no. 34 (Smr 2007) pp. 8–11.
Midland & Great Northern Joint Rly (see also 879)
- 1027 ADDERSON, RICHARD and KENWORTHY, GRAHAM. Melton Constable to Yarmouth Beach. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXIII O.S. maps, plans, facsimiles. [*Country railway routes* series.]
 A pictorial history.
- 1028 DIGBY, NIGEL. ‘Our carriages’: the story of the Midland & Great Northern Joint Railway’s own carriages and what happened to them. *Rly Archive* no. 17 (Nov. 2007) pp. 24–34.
- 1029 WILKINSON, F. Operation Norfolk: Midland & Great Northern Joint Railway passenger services, 1954: Peterborough–Kings Lynn–Yarmouth; Spalding, Cromer, Norwich and Lowestoft branches; carriage workings, timetables, train formations, marshalling arrangements and carriage diagrams, etc. *Xpress Publg.*, [2007]. pp. 84. 20 photos.
Midland & North Eastern Railway Companies Committee
- 1030 RODGERS, PETER J. Progress: Sheffield to York via the Swinton & Knottingley Joint. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 119 (Spr 2007) pp. 23–6; 122 (Wntr 2007–8) p. 33.
 The route, past and present.
Midland & South Western Junction Rly
- 1031 RICH, PETER. ‘Galloping Gertie’. *Model Engr* vol. 199 (2007) pp. 512–15.
 GWR, ex M&SWJR, 2-6-0.
- 1032 STEPHENS, J. The District Controller’s view, no. 11: The Midland & South Western Junction Railway: Cheltenham–Cirencester–Swindon–Marlborough–Savernake–Andover Junction: train and traffic operations over the MSW during the 1950s, full working timetable (passenger & goods), engine diagrams and locomotive allocations 1950–60, Swindon & Gloucester MPD’s. *Xpress Publg.*, [2007]. pp. 68. [*B.R. steam operating* series.]
- 1033 WALKER, CHRIS. The one that got away: the Midland & South Western Junction Railway. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 422–7, 573.
Newport & Four Ashes Light Rly (authorised 1925, but not built)
- 1034 BURNHAM, TOM. The Newport & Four Ashes Light Railway. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 97 (Smr 2005) pp. 27–33.
 Promoted by Col. Stephens.
North British Rly (see also 880)
- 1035 CATTANACH, DONALD. The great Scotch railway strike, 1890–1. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 93 (Aut. 2004) pp. 3–13; 94 (Wntr 2005) pp. 11–22; 95 (Spr. 2005) pp. 3–12; 97 (Aut. 2005) pp. 15–24; 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 4–13; 99 (Smr. 2005) pp. 5–15.
- 1036 CATTANACH, DONALD. Under-cover work. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 31.
 Preventing pilferage from beneath railway wagon sheets in 1874.
- 1037 CHALMERS, WALTER. N.B.R. locomotive maintenance and repair. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 92 (Smr 2004) pp. 13–16; 93 (Aut. 2004) pp. 13–17; 94 (Wntr 2004) 3–8; 95 (Spr. 2005) pp. 19–2; 97 (Aut. 2005) pp. 24–6.
 From *Modern Railway Working*, Gresham, 1912.
- 1038 DEAN, TONY. Notes on the transportation of beer on the North British Railway. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 97 (Aut. 2005) pp. 3–12; 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 18–29; 99 (Smr 2005) pp. 16–25.
 Breweries on the NBR, their traffic, the wagons that carried it and some operational details.
- 1039 HAJDUCKI, ANDREW. Elliot Junction: a centenary commemoration. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 100 (2007) pp. 16–20.
 Comment, poetry and photographs of the accident at Elliot Junction in December 1906.
- 1040 McCARTNEY, BRUCE. The events of 5th January 1969 at Newcastle. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 99 (Smr 2005) pp. 3–4.
 The Area Manager’s report of the protests which delayed the last passenger train on the Waverley Route.
- 1041 McKENNA, ED. Big day at Junction Road. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 100 (2007) pp. 7–13.
 The use of the station for Czar Nicholas II’s royal train, Sep. 1896.
- 1042 METHVEN, CHARLES. The Bridgend incident. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 631–4, 782.
 A head-on collision in 1879.
- 1043 METHVEN, CHARLES M. The tragedy at Partick. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 170–2.
 An accident to railway staff.
- 1044 MONTGOMERY, RAE. Five-fifty-six — N.B.R. goods engine. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 13–14.
 A verse from a poem of 1901 about the local goods engine at St. Boswells.
- 1045 A NEW railway danger. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 99 (Smr 2005) p. 25.
 A drunk set an engine in motion at Edinburgh Waverley, 1874. Repr. from the *Railway News*, May 1874.
- 1046 NISBET, ALISTAIR. The milk thief. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 100 (2007) p. 47.
 Theft of milk from a guard’s van by a locomotive crew.
- 1047 PEDRICK, ROGER. Only one disaster on Fife Railways. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 97 (Aut. 2005) pp. 27–8.
 The Burntisland accident of 14 April 1914. Repr. from the *Dunfermline Press*.
- 1048 RODGERS, ALLAN. North British Railway liveries 1846–1922. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 96 (Smr 2005) pp. 4–46; 100 (2007) 26–47.
- 1049 SIMPSON, ALAN. Ladybank to Leuchars Junction – a description of the route. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 30.
- 1050 SMITH, PAUL. The North British Railway class C (J36) names. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 99 (Smr 2005) pp. 27–31.
- 1051 TODD, DANIEL. Against the odds: the origins and survival of a small British railway port, 1850–1939. *Jnl Transport Hist.* 3rd ser. vol. 28 no. 1 (Mar. 2007) pp. 39–56.
 Silloth Docks.
- 1052 TWENTIETH century railway development: the North British Railway. *N.B.Rly Study Group Jnl* no. 95 (Spr. 2005) pp. 27–31; 97 (Aut. 2005) pp. 29–31; 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 15–17.
 Repr. from *Railway and Travel Monthly*, April 1918.
North Eastern Rly (see also 446, 879–80)
- 1053 ADDYMAN, JOHN F. Esk Valley floods 1930. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 44–5.
- 1054 ADDYMAN, JOHN and MALLON, JOHN, with contributions from Vera Mallon and Chris Woolstenholmes. The Alnwick & Cornhill railway, also known as the Alnwick & Coldstream. [*n.p.*]: *North Eastern Rly Assocn.*, 2007. pp. 112. 67 photos, 24 figs, 9 siding diagms, 13 signalling diagms, 13 tables.
 Ch. 5 (pp. 34–9), The navvies.
- 1055 ATKINS, PHILIP. George Heppell: an appreciation. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 16–21; 47 (2008) p. 53.
 NER chief locomotive draughtsman 1906–19.
- 1056 ATKINS, PHILIP. The N.E.R.’s 59 class: the Manchester connection. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 115–18; 47 (2008) p. 11.
- 1057 BEECROFT, D. H. North Eastern lines. *Book Law*, 2007. pp.

72. 71 photos. [*Steam memories: 1950's and 1960's*, no. 4.]
- 1058 BINKS, MICHAEL B. Crossing the Tyne and Wear. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 662–7, 22 (2008) p. 61.
Major bridges.
- 1059 CLOTHIER, ALAN C. Spark arresters fitted to North Eastern locomotives. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) p. 25.
- 1060 DARSLEY, ROGER R. Darlington to Newcastle via Durham. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, XXII O.S. maps, plans, facsimils. [*Eastern main lines series*.]
A pictorial history.
- 1061 HERBERT, RON. The former North Eastern Railway in the north west. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 76–80.
- 1062 HILL, NORMAN. Darlington Bank Top station centenary. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 66–7, 110, 111, 145.
Programme of commemorative events in 1987.
- 1063 HUNT, JOHN. 1,2,3...heave! *Steam World* no. 235 (Jan. 2007) pp. 13–21.
The Tyne Dock–Consett iron-ore trains, 1880–1983.
- 1064 KEARNEY, JOHN, WEBSTER, RICHARD V. and COULTHARD, ROBIN. The Merrybent & Darlington Railway. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 77–88.
—GROCOCK, M. R. and WEBSTER, V. R. *Merrybent*. 46 (2007) pp. 90–1; 47 (2008) p. 76.
M&DR 0-6-0T loco.
- 1065 LACEY, RICHARD H. Diagram G7 covered vans. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 92–9, 145.
With a note on early 20th cent. bogie vans.
- 1066 MOTOR char-a-banc excursions at Scarborough. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 149–50.
Report of a publicity excursion before the start of the 1906 season, repr. from the *Yorkshire Herald*, 14 Apr. 1906.
- 1067 MOTOR transport and the N.E.R. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 150–1.
Repr. from *NER Magazine*, July 1911.
- 1068 RICHARDSON, KEITH. Kirkby Stephen East: a station remembered. *Stainmore Rly Co.*, 2007. pp. 226.
- 1069 RIPPON, BARTLE. The Amble branch. *Kestrel Rly Bks*, 2007. pp. 68. 83 photos, 12 maps & plans.
- 1070 RUTHERFORD, MICHAEL. Thomas Worsdell, August von Borries and two-cylinder compounds. [*Railway reflections*, no. 133–4.] *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 497–504, 561–7, 701.
- 1071 SIXSMITH, IAN. North Eastern Locomotive sheds: Stockton and Haverton Hill. *British Rlys Illustrated* vol. 16 (2006–7) pp. 68–75.
- 1072 TEAGUE, PAULE. Scotby 'Old Station House'. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 4–5; 51.
—repr. in *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) p. 49.
—FAWCETT, BILL. Some notes on Scotby station. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 50–1.
- 1073 TEASDALE, JOHN G. The N.E.R.'s Brampton Town branch. *Cumbrian Railways* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 98–101.
Repr. from *Cumbrian Rlys* (2004).
- 1074 TEASDALE, JOHN G. (ed). Servicing the North Eastern Railway's locomotives: comprising notes on: water softening; water troughs; water pumping stations; water tanks; water columns; turntables; coaling. *North Eastern Rly Assocn*, 2007. pp. 65. 20 photos, 34 drwgs & plans.
- 1075 WHITE, ANDREW. An early railway building: the weighing machine house, Whitby. *Yorkshire Arch. Jnl* vol. 79 (2007) pp. 329–33.
- North Lindsey Light Rlys**
- 1076 LONGBONE, BRYAN. The North Lindsey Light Railway. *Forward* no. 149 (Aut. 2006) pp. 27–32.
- North London Rly**
- 1077 WILDE, PETER (comp). North London Railway ways and works. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 262–7.
Tables of: miles and chains between stations, junctions and signal boxes; running powers; speed restrictions; bridges; signal box opening and closing dates.
- 1078 WILLIAMS, JOHN K. John and William Jay. *Indl Locomotive* vol. 12 (2006–) pp. 175–9.
NLR contractors.
- North Sunderland Light Rly**
- 1079 HEARSE, GEORGE S. Memories of the North Sunderland Railway. *North Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 46–7, 111.
- North Western & Furness Joint Committee**
- 1080 PEASCOD, MIKE. Meandering Marron. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 9 (2007–9) pp. 69–71.
Ex-North London Rly 2-4-0 tank engine sold to the Whitehaven, Cleator & Egremont Rly.
- Plymouth, Devonport & South Western Junction Rly**
- 1081 PARKHOUSE, NEIL. Calstock Viaduct. *Picture Postcard Monthly* no. 334 (Feb. 2007) pp. 54–5.
- 1082 THROWER, DAVID. Southern gone west: the Callington branch. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 336–44, 408–14, 701.
- Portpatrick & Wigtownshire Joint Committee (L&NWR, Mid Rly, Cal Rly, G&SWR)**
- 1083 JENKINS, STANLEY C. The Portpatrick & Wigtownshire Joint Line. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 19 [2007] pp. 67–73; 20 [2007] pp. 67–80.
- Severn & Wye & Severn Bridge Joint Rly**
- 1084 STRETTON, JOHN. The Dean Forest Railway and ex-Severn & Wye lines, vol. 2: includes the steam railway and surrounding routes: Sharpness, Lydney, Norchard, Parkend, Coleford, Cinderford, Lydbrook. *Past & Present Publng*, 2007. pp. 128.
Contemporary photographs alongside identical scenes in former years.
- Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Light Rly**
- 1085 GILLAM, RALPH. The Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Railway in 1958. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 100 (Snr 2006) pp. 29–33.
- 1086 JANES, BRIAN. Sentinel locomotive trials on the S.& M.R. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 104 (Wntr 2007) pp. 36–8.
In 1927.
- 1087 JANES, BRIAN. Stephens' oldest locomotive. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 98 (Wntr 2005) pp. 38–41.
S&MLR no. 2 *Hecate*.
- Somerset & Dorset Rly and Somerset & Dorset Rly Joint Committee**
- 1088 ARLETT, MIKE. Evercreech Junction North box, 15 June 1953. *Pines Express* no. 246 (Aut. 2007) pp. 6–10.
Based on the train register book.
- 1089 ATKINS, PHILIP. Some notes on the larger-boilered Somerset & Dorset 2-8-0 locomotives. *Midland Record* no. 24 (2007) pp. 92–6.
- 1090 BALLANTYNE, HUGH. The Somerset & Dorset remembered, pt 2: Highbridge to Bournemouth. *Book Law*, 2006. pp. 80. 75 col. photos.
A colour photographic record.
- 1091 BURGESS, NEIL. The Bagnalls on the Somerset & Dorset. *Pines Express* no. 245 (Snr 2007) pp. 4–10.
LM&SR standard class 3 0-6-0T locos built for the S&DJR.
- 1092 BURGESS, NEIL. A tour of inspection over the Somerset & Dorset line. *L.M.S. Jnl* no. 18 [2007] pp. 75–80.
The only joint inspection of the S&DJR by directors of the LM&SR and SR, 1936.

- 1093 CROSSE, J. Passenger train motive power over the Mendips. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 122–4.
- 1094 GARNER, ROSS. Templecombe–Bournemouth motor-train service. *Pines Express* no. 247 (Wntr 2007) pp. 6–10.
- 1095 HARRISON, JEM. Movers and shakers of the Somerset Central Railway. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 138–50, 204.
The leading players in the promotion and management of the SCR.
- 1096 MAGGS, COLIN G. Somerset & Dorset: life on the Bath to Bournemouth line. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 160. 200 photos.
- South Eastern & Chatham Rly Companies**
- 1097 ARKELL, JOHN. A busy day on the S.E. & C.R., Sunday 30 July 1911. *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 183–91.
Special traffic workings on a representative Sunday.
- 1098 BURNHAM, TOM. The return of the Cavell van. *Tenterden Terrier* no. 99 (Spr. 2006) pp. 43–5; 100 (Smr 2006) pp. 38–43; 101 (Wntr 2006) p. 19.
The luggage van used to convey the remains of Edith Cavell, Captain Fryatt and the Unknown Soldier, 1919–20, preserved by the Kent & East Sussex Rly.
- 1099 A CAR called Constance: the history of the Gilbert Cars, from the days of the South Eastern Railway to those of the Southern Railway. *S.E. & C.R. Soc./Hist. Model Rly Soc.*, 2007. pp. 44.
- 1100 COUTANCHE, PHIL. S.E. & C.R. carriages. *Black Dwarf Lightmoor*, 2007. pp. 128. 50 photos, 53 drwgs.
- 1101 GREAVES, JIM. Ramsgate Town 1913. *Rly Archive* no. 17 (Nov. 2007) pp. 44–50.
A runaway accident.
- 1102 JUX, FRANK. John Brogden and the North Kent Railway. *Indl Locomotive* vol. 12 (2006–) pp. 173–4.
Brogden was a contractor for the construction of the line.
- Southern Rly** (see also 475, 567, 580, 589, 593)
- 1103 BURNHAM, TOM. Gilbert Savil Szlumper (1884–1969). *Tenterden Terrier* no. 104 (Wntr 2007) pp. 25–7.
Asst General Manager (1925–37) and General Manager (1937–9).
- 1104 CHRISTENSEN, MIKE. A junction in the block section – the arrangements at Deepdene. *Signalling Record* 2007 pp. 88–92.
In WW2.
—CREED, JOHN. Wartime spurs: Deepdene. pp. 158–62.
- 1105 COPSEY, JOHN and TURNER, CHRIS. Postwar operations at Reading South. *British Rly Jnl* no. 74 [2007] pp. 2–60.
With a historical introduction.
- 1106 FLETCHER, BARRY and HARVEY, JOHN. Maunsell six-wheeled tenders: at Barry and afterwards. *Southern Notebook* vol. 16 (2007–) pp. 9–13.
- 1107 GARNER, ROD. Ramblings on, and of, the E1/R 0-6-2 tank engines. *Southern Way* no. 1 (2007) pp. 22–33.
SR rebuild of LB&SCR 0-6-0T design.
- 1108 GOUGH, TERRY. A pictorial guide to Southern wagons and vans. *Kestrel Rly Bks*, 2007. pp. viii, 152. 259 photos, 85 drwgs.
A record with tabulated details of rolling stock of the SR and its constituents which survived into the 1960s.
- 1109 GRAYER, JEFFERY. The Schools and the ‘Lymington Boats’. *Southern Way* preview issue (2007) pp. 29–34.
Performance of Schools class 4-4-0s on Waterloo–Lymington Saturday-only boat trains 1957–67.
- 1110 GRAYER, JEFFREY. Twilight of the L1s. *Steam World* no. 235 (Jan. 2007) pp. 24–8.
Maunsell 4-4-0 class.
- 1111 HARVEY, JOHN. Post-war milk traffic on the SR Western Section (with a glance elsewhere and at other periods). *Southern Notebook* vol. 16 (2007–) pp. 20–7, 52–6, 65–8, 84, 97–104, 113, 127–35.
- 1112 HARVEY, JOHN. S.R. and B.R.(S) coaches — what colours were they? *Historical Model Rly Soc. Jnl* vol. 19 (2006–8) pp. 17–24, 61–2, 70.
- 1113 MORRISON, GAVIN. The power of the Merchant Navies. *Oxford Publng*, 2007. pp. 112. [Power series.]
A photographic record.
- 1114 MOSS, CHRIS. Bulleid Pacifics: the Great Eastern enginemen’s experience. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 129 (Jan. 2007) pp. 3–5; 131 (July 2007) p. 50.
- 1115 PAIN, JEFF. The King George V Dock, Southampton. *Hampshire Indl Arch. Jnl* vol. 15 (2007) pp. 15–22.
- 1116 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. 10201–3 on the Southern. *Noodle Bks*, 2007. pp. 104. 102 photos (9 col.), 3 drwgs, 7 tables. [Southern Way, special issue no. 1.]
Diesel locos ordered by the Southern Rly.
- 1117 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. The Leader project – fiasco or triumph? *Oxford Publng*, 2007. pp. 160. 175 photos.
A study of Bulleid’s experimental *Leader* locomotive. Not a new edn of Ott.18948.
- 1118 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. Trials and tribulations with the Merchant Navy class 1941–1946. *Southern Way* preview issue (2007) pp. 6–25.
- 1119 STYLES, GEOFFREY and DOIDGE, ROBERT. A handbook of Southern Railway luggage labels. *Authors*, 2006. pp. [56]. Many col. facsimis.
- 1120 SWIFT, PETER. Locomotives in detail, 8: Maunsell 4-6-0 Lord Nelson class. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 169 photos (50 col.), drwgs, tables.
- 1121 TAYLER, ARTHUR T. H. The Southern electric locomotives 20001–3. *Southern Way* preview issue (2007) pp. 48–61.
- 1122 WHITEHOUSE, ROGER. Southern operating — vans. *Southern Notebook* vol. 16 (2007–) pp. 90–6.
- 1123 WINKWORTH, D. W. Southern engine headboards. *British Rlys Illustrated* vol. 16 (2006–7) pp. 14–18.
- 1124 YOULDON, ERIC. Maunsell Mogul slidebars. *Southern Notebook* vol. 16 (2007–) p. 77.
- 1125 YOULDON, ERIC. Modified Maunsell Moguls. *Southern Notebook* vol. 16 (2007–) pp. 36–41, 79–81, 138.
BR reframing.
- Swansea & Mumbles Rly**
- 1126 BEYNON, DAVID. Rocking rolling riding. *Bryngold Bks*, 2007. pp. 116.
A pictorial history.
- 1127 POPE, IAN. The Swansea & Mumbles Railway. *Archive* no. 53 (Mar. 2007) pp. 31–43.
- Welsh Highland Rly** (see also 668, 670)
- 1128 BISHOP, MICHAEL and KEYLOCK, JOHN. The life of ‘Gowrie’. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no.38 (Dec.2007) pp. 6–7.
Chiefly concerns disposal of this N. Wales Narrow Gauge Rlys loco to industrial users.
- 1129 DAVIES, MICHAEL. Incident at Wernlas Ddu. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 37 (Sep. 2007) pp. 2–3.
A deliberate derailment on the N. Wales Narrow Gauge Rlys, 1909.
- 1130 HEWETT, JIM. Aberglasyn Tunnels: deceit or incompetence? *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 37 (Sep. 2007) p. 7.
Their location compared with the plans.
- 1131 HEWETT, JIM. Nineteen twenty-two. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 35 (Mar. 2007) pp. 3–5.
Work on Welsh Highland construction.
- 1132 HEWETT, JIM. Yet more on what needed to be done in 1922.

- Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 36 (June 2007) pp. 6–7.
Reconstruction work on the WHR.
- 1133 KEYLOCK, JOHN. ‘Lloyd George thought not...’ *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 36 (June 2007) pp. 2–4.
Negotiations for construction of the Portmadoc, Beddgelert & S. Snowdon Rly through the Aberglasyn Pass.
- 1134 KEYLOCK, JOHN (comp). The Welsh Highland Railway: an historical guide, pt 1: Caernarfon to Rhyd Ddu. *Welsh Highland Rly Heritage Grp*, 2005. pp. 32, incl. covers. 36 photos, 7 facsimiles, map.
- 1135 LIDDELL, PETER. The buffet car. *Welsh Highland Heritage*, 2007. pp. 32. 31 figs.
Historical analysis of a North Wales Narrow Gauge Rlys coach, particularly as converted to a buffet car by the WHR.
- 1136 LYSTOR, DEREK. Goods from Portmadoc, February 1926. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 37 (Sep. 2007) pp. 4–5.
- West Somerset Mineral Rly**
- 1137 JONES, MIKE. The excavation of the incline winding house of the West Somerset Mineral Railway at Brendon Hill. *Somerset Indl Arch. Soc.*, 2006. pp. [i], 17, [21] drwgs, [7] photos. [Supplement to Bulletin 103 (Dec. 2006)].
First publ. as Newsletter 29 of the Exmoor Mines Research Group.
- Whitechapel & Bow Rly**
- 1138 SMITH, MICHAEL J. Underground link: the story of the Whitechapel & Bow Railway. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 142–7.
- Wrexham, Mold & Connahs Quay Rly**
- 1139 HAMBLY, MARK. The Wrexham, Mold & Connahs Quay Railway. *Forward* no. 152 (June 2007) pp. 38–41.
- RM HERALDRY AND LIVERY** (see also 1048)
- 1140 HENNESSEY, R. A. S. Railways, letters and London: railway lettering and control freakery: a mildly revisionist line. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 228–34, 320.
- 1141 SUTTON, PHILIP. Railfreight: the making of a design classic. *Rail Express* no. 137 (Oct. 2007) pp. 20–7.
- RN THE RAILWAY IN ART** (see also 246)
- 1142 MARSHALL, NANCY ROSE. A family affair: realism, detection and the family in William Powell Frith’s *The Railway Station* of 1862. *British Art Jnl* vol. 8 no. 1 (Snr 2007) pp. 3–14.
- 1143 SWIFT, ANDREW. The colour of steam. *Picture Postcard Monthly* no. 334 (Feb. 2007) pp. 30–3.
Commercial col. rly postcards.
- RO THE RAILWAY IN LITERATURE** (see also 603, 1044)
- 1144 ASHLEY, PETER (ed). Railway rhymes. *Everyman’s Library*, 2007. pp. 186. [*Everyman’s Library pocket poets.*]
Anthology of 92 pieces of verse, with index of authors.
- 1145 BENNETT, J. D. Railways on stage. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 28–9.
- 1146 DIGBY, NIGEL J. L. The railway journeys of Sherlock Holmes. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 719–24; 22 (2008) pp. 61, 125, 253.
- 1147 DONE, STEPHEN. Smoke gets in your eyes. *Hastings Press*, 2007. pp. 278.
Railway police inspector Charles Vignoles investigates a case around Woodford Halse shed in the 1940s.
- 1148 FREEMAN, MICHAEL. Time and space under modernism: the railway in D. H. Lawrence’s *Sons and Lovers*. In BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed), *The railway and modernity* (2007) pp. 85–100.
- 1149 HURLEY, GRAHAM. One under. *Orion Gollancz*, 2007. pp. 339.
Detective Inspector Joe Faraday investigates the murder of a man in a tunnel on the Portsmouth line.
- 1150 MARSTON, EDWARD. The iron horse. *Allison & Busby*, 2007. pp. 334.
Detective Inspector Robert Colbeck investigates a murder at the Derby in the 1850s.
- 1151 MARTIN, ANDREW. Murder at Deviation Junction. *Faber*, 2007. pp. 256.
Jim Stringer, railway detective, in a case that moves from Cleveland to the Highlands, 1909.
- 1152 SPIERS, JOHN. Serious about series: American cheap ‘libraries’, British ‘railway’ libraries, and some literary series of the 1890’s. *Inst. of English Studies, Univ. of London*, 2007. pp. 107.
Ch. B (pp. 52–77), British ‘railway’ libraries, describes general fiction published primarily for sale on station bookstalls (based on an exhibition).
- 1153 WALSH, MICHAEL J. John Betjeman and the Mallow–Waterford line. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 23 (2007–9) pp. 25–6.
Betjeman’s only Irish railway poem, ‘A lament for Moira McCavendish’.
- 1154 WILTSHIRE, DAVID. Enduring passions. *Hale*, 2007. pp. 256.
The emotional relationships of a railway policeman are tested by the events of 1939.
- RP HUMOUR, HUMOROUS DRAWING AND SATIRE; curiosa; miscellanea**
- 1155 BETJEMAN, JOHN. Tennis whites and teacakes; ed. Stephen Games. *John Murray*, 2007. pp. x, 454.
Collected writings. Ch. 13 (pp. 209–23), *Travel: Brunel and Bradshaw*.
- 1156 BODY, GEOFFREY. Railway oddities. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 192.
- 1157 HAY, PETER. Some notes on nineteenth century type faces. *Rly Print Soc. Newsltr* Jan. 2007 pp. 12–16.
Railway examples.
- 1158 HOLLAND, JULIAN. Amazing and extraordinary railway facts. *David & Charles*, 2007. pp. 128.
- 1159 MILLS, W. 4ft 8½ and all that!: for maniacs only. Repr. of Ott.12760. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 68. 61 humorous drwgs.
A light-hearted railway history.
- RQ APPRECIATION OF RAILWAYS; railway enthusiast societies; railway walks** (see also 4)
- 1160 BOYD, J. I. C. Saga by rail: Great Britain and the Isle of Man. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 192. 232 photos. [*RS series*, no. 17.]
Author’s reminiscences, 1930s–60s.
- 1161 DICKINSON, W. ELGAR. A friend in steam: one man’s lifelong passion for the steam railway. *Silver Link*, 2007. pp. 384, XXXII pl. 64 photos.
- 1162 HUNT, JOHN. A brief encounter with Harry Potter. *Rail* no. 568 (20 June–3 July 2007) pp. 40–5.
History of West Coast Rlys, the Carnforth-based charter-train operator.
- 1163 TOURET, R. Mr T. R. Perkins, track-basher extraordinary. *British Rly Jnl* no. 74 [2007] pp. 74–9.
In 1932 TRP achieved his target of travelling over all passenger lines in the British Isles.
- RQ1 Preservation** (see also 623, 788)
- 1164 COLE, TERRY. Brighton Atlantic — a personal journey. *Southern Way* preview issue (2007) pp. 78–87.
The story of the Brighton Atlantic Project by its chairman.
- 1165 DUNSTONE, DENIS. For the love of trains: the story of British tram and railway preservation. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 192. 226

- illns (178 col.), 5 drwgs, 21 maps, 2 facsims.
A history.
- 1166 HEATH, MIKE. Railway moods: the East Lancashire Railway. *Halsgrove*, 2006. pp. 144.
A pictorial album of the preserved line.
- 1167 HEATH, MIKE. Railway moods: the Welshpool & Llanfair Railway. *Halsgrove*, 2006. pp. 144.
A pictorial album of the preserved line.
- 1168 MULLAY, A. J. Railways for posterity: how the early years of transport preservation triggered a national heritage movement. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 164–9, 346–50, 447, 599–607.
- 1169 WELLS, JEFFREY. Railways and the British Empire Exhibition 1924–1925. *BackTrack* vol. 21 (2007) pp. 52–8, 126, 253.
The railway exhibits and the traffic arrangements.
- RQ2 Model railway engineering**
- 1170 CARTER, IAN. The little world where you don't live: railway modelling. In BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed), *The railway and modernity* (2007) pp. 225–52.
- RQ3 Railway photography, cinematography and films** (see also 459, 812)
- 1171 CONWAY, REX. Rex Conway's steam album. *Sutton Publng*, 2007. pp. 175. 300 photos.
A miscellany of loco photos by author and from his collection.

SECTION D ROAD TRANSPORT

DB ROADS AND ROAD TRANSPORT AT PARTICULAR PERIODS

DB1 Prehistory, Roman and Anglo-Saxon

- 1181 ALDRIDGE, NEIL. The Roman road from Sutton Valence to Ashford: evidence for an alternative route to that proposed by Margary. *Archaeologia Cantiana* vol. 126 (2006) pp. 171–83.
- 1182 ELSWORTH, DANIEL. The 'Streetgate' at Conishead, the 'Castellum' at Dalton, and Roman Furness. *Trans. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Arch. Soc.* 3rd ser. vol. 7 (2007) pp. 31–48.
New evidence for a Roman road and associated remains in the area.
- 1183 HIND, J. G. F. Route I in Roman Britain: from the frontier to the Humber. *Yorkshire Arch. Jnl* vol. 79 (2007) pp. 55–63.
- 1184 VINCENT, ALEX. Roman roads of Kent. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 160 col. photos.
A chiefly pictorial record.

DB2 c.1066–1660 Medieval and early modern

- 1185 KING, PETER. Medieval turnpikes. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 740–6.
Grants of tolls (usually 'pavage') for maintenance of roads, 13th–15th centuries.
- 1186 PREECE, PAT. The Tuddingway, an ancient road. *Oxfordshire Local Hist.* vol. 8 no. 1 (Snr 2006) pp. 3–10.
Follows the north bank of the Thames from Crowmarsh Gifford to Caversham, Oxfordshire.

DB7 1939–1945 Road transport during World War II

- 1187 INGLETON, ROY. 'Copping it' on wartime roads. *Jnl Police History Soc.* no. 20 (2005) pp. 23–9.
The effect of W.W.2 on road traffic and its policing.

- 1172 HORTON, GLYN. Horton's guide to Britain's railways in feature films. *Silver Link*, 2007. pp. 192, xxiv pl. 30 photos.
An alphabetical listing.
- 1173 KEILLER, PATRICK. Phantom rides: the railway and early film. In BEAUMONT, MATTHEW and FREEMAN, MICHAEL (ed), *The railway and modernity* (2007) pp. 69–84.

RR RESEARCH AND STUDY OF RAILWAYS AND RAILWAY HISTORY

- 1174 HUMM, ROBERT. The story of the first Railway Magazine. *Rly Mag.* vol. 153 no. 1271 (Mar. 2007) pp. 38–40.
Published 1835–42.
- 1175 PENFOLD, TERRY (comp). BackTrack – cumulative index to volume 1–20. *Pendragon Publng.* [2007?]. pp. 16.
- 1176 SMITH, DAWN. The biographical dictionary of Britain's railway personalities, organisations & events 1597–1923; excluding Ireland, Isle of Man & Channel Islands. *Glebe Publins*, 2007. pp. [v], 843, xviii (subject index).

RT ATLASES AND GAZETTEERS; cartobibliography (see also 233, 271)

- 1177 BAKER, S. K. Rail atlas, Great Britain & Ireland. 11th edn of Ott.12956. *Oxford Publng*, 2007. pp. V, 123 (pp. 1–104, maps; 105–23, indexes).
- 1178 BURROWS, ROY. Railway Clearing House maps & the late David Wright. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 35 (2005–7) pp. 529–31.
Revision of Garnett's schedule of known editions of Airey and RCH maps in Ott.19589.

- 1179 JACOBS, GERALD (ed). Railway track diagrams. New edn of *Trackmaps*.

DC ROADS AND ROAD TRANSPORT IN PARTICULAR REGIONS OF THE BRITISH ISLES

- 1180 YOUNG, ALAN. Mapping the British Railways Regions: focus on the East of England. *Eastern Express* vol. 46 (2007) pp. 136–44; 47 (2008) p. 11.
- 1188 PALMER, JOHN. An old road at Bare Cross, Church Knowle. *Proc. 199th Wes. Philas. Arch. Soc. (Regional)* 2007 pp. 100–100.

DC1c England — South East region

- 1189 ROADS and bridges in Middlesex. *Roads & Road Transport History Assocn Newsletter* no. 52 (Dec. 2007) pp. 10–12.
The 'Present Day' section of the chapter on Roads and Bridges in *Middlesex: the jubilee of the County Council 1889–1939*, by C. W. Radcliffe.

DC1d England — West Midlands region

- 1190 ARMSTRONG, ERIC. Birmingham's horse transport. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 128.
A pictorial record of road transport.

DC1e England — East Midlands region

- 1191 COKER, BERNARD and SKINNER, PETER. On the move – the finale: a history of transport in Northamptonshire and surrounding counties, vol. 3. [*B. Nutter?*], 2006. pp. 226. 650 photos.
A photographic record of road transport.

DC1i England — Yorkshire and North Humberside

- 1192 VARLEY, RAYMOND. Along the Hambledon drove road. *Yorkshire History Quarterly* vol.12 no.1 (Spr. 2007) pp.13–21.

DC1j England — North region

- 1193 DENMAN, DEREK. An old road to Knott Head from Thornthwaite. *Trans. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Arch. Soc.* 3rd ser. vol. 7 (2007) pp. 219–23.

DC2 Scotland (see also 14)

- 1194 FORD, CHRISTOPHER R. Telford's Highland roads – a new way of life for Scotland. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil*

- Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 36–42.
- 1195 GRIEVES, ROBERT. Wheels around Skye and Lochalsh. *Stenlake Publg.*, 2007. pp. 48. 64 photos.
A photographic record, chiefly road transport.
- DC3 Wales**
- 1196 JONES, PETER MORGAN. Henry Thomas Payne and the Roman road between Caerphilly and Brecon. *Gwent Local Hist.* no. 102 (2007) pp. 25–34.
More about Payne's travels in 1804 than the course of the road.
- 1197 QUARTERMAINE, JAMIE. Telford's Holyhead Road in Wales — the first super highway. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 43–7.
- DC4 Ireland**
- 1198 ATKINSON, ROGER. Transport in Ireland in the 1930s — a brief survey. *Roads & Road Transport History Assocn Newsletter* no. 52 (Dec. 2007) pp. 20–1.
The legislative background to the creation of the bus services of the GSR and GNR(I) in the Irish Free State and the Northern Ireland Road Transport Board.
- 1199 MOLLOY, IAN, HALL, DARREN and McDONNELL, JONATHAN. Bus Éireann: a pictorial history 1987–2006. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. c.85 col. photos.
- 1200 MOLLOY, IAN, HALL, DARREN and McDONNELL, JONATHAN. Dublin Bus: changing with the city 1987–2006. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. c.85 col. photos.
- 1201 MURPHY, CHARLOTTE. Milestones on the Dublin Road, Limerick. *North Munster Antiq. Jnl* vol. 47 (2007) pp. 114–18.
- 1202 NEWMAN, RICHARD. Irish buses in the mid-1960s. *Colourpoint*, 2007. pp. 64. 61 photos. [*Irish bus photographers series.*]
- 1203 SCANNELL, J. From horse drawn trams to LUAS. *Dublin Historical Record* vol. 59 (2006) pp. 5–18.
- DD ROAD ENGINEERING**
- DD1 Biographies / autobiographies of road and bridge engineers**
- 1204 CROSS-RUDKIN, P. S. M. Thomas Telford, county surveyor. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 7–11.
- 1205 DAVIES, HUGH. Thomas Telford: highway engineer ahead of his time. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 31–5.
- DD2 Road design, construction and maintenance**
- 1206 SOWAN, PAUL W. Highgate Archway (1809–1812), London, and its place in road tunnelling history. *Subterranea* no. 15 (Dec. 2007) pp. 46–8.
- DD3 Architecture and design** (see also 22)
- 1207 ANDERSON, ALEX and WILLIAMS, JAMES. Bridgend Bridge, Dundrennan: a monastic structure? *Trans. Dumfriesshire & Galloway Natural Hist. & Antiq. Soc.* 3rd ser. vol. 81 (2007) pp. 71–5.
- 1208 CONWAY, DOMINIC. Inscribed bridges of Carmarthenshire. *Carmarthenshire Antiquary* vol. 43 (2007) pp. 140–3.
- 1209 COOKSON, BRIAN. Crossing the river: the history of London's Thames river bridges from Richmond to the Tower. *Mainstream*, 2006. pp. 351, [8] pl.
- 1210 DAY, TOM. Telford's masonry bridges on the Carlisle Road, Scotland. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 20–5.
- 1211 DAY, WILLIAM. Telford's Menai and Conwy suspension bridges. *Proc. Instn Civil Engrs, Civil Engineering* vol. 160 special issue no. 1 (May 2007) pp. 26–30.
- 1212 PARAMOR, RICHARD. Hello Coastal: the story of London's Victoria Coach Station. *Venture*, 2007. pp. 176. 150 illns, incl. col.
- 1213 RICHARDS, H. P. William Edwards — architect, builder, minister: a builder for both worlds. New edn. *Pontypridd Museum*, 2006. pp. 88.
Edwards designed the New Bridge at Pontypridd and other masonry bridges in south Wales.
- 1214 ROBERTSON, JAMES. Persuading the citizens? Charles I and London Bridge. *Historical Research* vol. 79 (2006) pp. 512–33.
After a fire in 1633, the King unsuccessfully attempted to persuade the Corporation of London to reconstruct the 12th-cent. bridge.
- 1215 WATER for steamers: schemes from the 1920s for roadside supplies of water. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 146–8.
Hydrants provided by Liverpool Corpn Water Works.
- 1216 WORCESTERSHIRE GROUP of the MILESTONE SOCIETY. Finding Worcestershire milestones. *Clows Top*, 2007. pp. 82.
- DE ROAD ADMINISTRATION**
- DE1 Turnpike trusts**
- 1217 BUCHANAN, SANDY. High Ham and Ashcott Turnpike Trust. *Somerset Indl Arch. Soc. Bulln* no. 102 (Aug. 2006) pp. 3–6.
- 1218 TOWNSEND, JOHN D. R. The Cowfold and Henfield Turnpike Trust 1771–1877. *Sussex Indl History* no. 37 (2007) pp. 29–40; 38 (2008) pp. 30–7.
- DE3 Government-controlled highway administration from 1910**
- 1219 EMMERSON, ANDREW and BANCROFT, PETER. A, B, C and M: road numbering revealed. *Capital History*, 2007. pp. 94. 34 illns, 12 tables.
A history of road numbering in the British Isles.
- DF ROAD VEHICLES AND ROAD VEHICLE ENGINEERING**
- 1220 BATTEN, CHRIS. Call an ambulance! *Heritage Commercials* no. 208 (Apr. 2007) pp. 54–9.
- 1221 PULLEN, STEPHEN. Evolution from steam. *Heritage Commercials* no. 210 (June 2007) pp. 56–8.
How Clayton and Fowler moved their vehicle production out of the steam era.
- DF2–4 Motor vehicles generally**
- 1222 GEORGE, A. D. Motor manufacturing in West Yorkshire 1896–1972. *Yorkshire History Quarterly* vol. 12 no. 1 (Wntr 2007) pp. 37–43.
- 1223 TUTTHILL, PETER. Cornwall's motor industry. *Author*, 2007. pp. [152?].
- 1224 WALKER, N. A–Z of British coachbuilders 1919–1960 and the development of styles & techniques. Rev. edn. *Herridge*, 1997. pp. 222. Many photos (incl. col.).
Although primarily about car body-builders, some of the firms also built bodies for commercial vehicles.
- DF2 Steam-powered vehicles (other than trams)** (see also 1215)
- 1225 APPLETON, PAUL. A celebration of Great Dorset Steam. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 89 col. photos.
Col. photographic record of preserved steam road vehicles at the annual Great Dorset Steam Rally.
- 1226 DYSON, MIKE. Driving and operating traction engines. *Haven Publg.*, 2007. pp. 144. 220 photos.
- 1227 RAYNER, DEREK. A painter's lapse. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 140–2, 200–1.
An Aveling convertible tractor carrying the wrong reg. number.

- 1228 RAYNER, DEREK and ROSS, SANDY. Unusual Avelings — the V and AV type steam rollers. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 101–5, 144.
- 1229 THIRKELL, GRAEME. Fowler 7412: from Fells to Veldt — a short life on the northern fairgrounds. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 77–80.
An 1895 showman's road loco for W. Murphy, S. Shields.
- 1230 WEST, ROGER. 'I think I have one of the best': a Barnsley carrier's new Foden. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 136–8.
A 1907 steam wagon.
- 1231 WILLCOX, RICHARD. The traction engine archive, vol. 2. *Road Locomotive Soc.*, 2007. pp. 176. 170 photos.
- 1232 WRIGHT, PETER. To be strong enough to do a little hauling: the life and times of Ruston Proctor number 35501. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 15–26, 81–95.
A 1908 traction engine for Uriah Spratt, contractor, Horncastle.

DF3 Motor-powered goods vehicles

- 1233 ALDRIDGE, BILL. Six tons at 30 mph — the Seddon story. *Heritage Commercials* no. 208 (Apr. 2007) pp. 32–9.
- 1234 BARNES, A. and ANNETTS, M. Mighty Antar! *Classic & Vintage Commercials* vol. 13 no. 1 (Sep. 2007) pp. 30–4.
Evolution of the Thornycroft heavy tractor.
- 1235 BROWN, BARRY. The working Scammell Showtrac. *Fairground Heritage Trust*, 2007. pp. 80. 135 photos.
A pictorial record of every example of this showman's tractor.
- 1236 BURROWS, ED. Bedford visions. [*Classic trucks.*] *Trucking* July 2007 pp. 108–13.
Design concepts for General Motors trucks that were being developed at Luton before truck production at Bedford ceased.
- 1237 BURROWS, ED. Watford warriors. [*Classic trucks.*] *Trucking* Aug. 2007 pp. 108–13.
Outline history of Unipower's truck production.
- 1238 EDGE, GRAHAM. A.E.C. Mammoth Major Mk V and Ergomatic cab ranges. *Gingerfold*, 2006. pp. 72. 100 photos (36 col.). [*Commercial vehicles archive series.*]
A chiefly photographic record of this lorry model.
- 1239 EDGE, GRAHAM. Early days. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* vol. 12 no. 12 (Aug. 2007) pp. 42–4; vol. 13 no. 1 (Sep. 2007) pp. 42–5; no. 2 (Oct. 2007) pp. 42–5.
A former driver and manager's views of Seddon and other British lorry marques in the 1960s/70s.
- 1240 FISH, LOL. The rise and fall of Atkinson. *Heritage Commercials* no. 210 (June 2007) pp. 44–53.
- 1241 PHIPPARD, MARTIN. Plastic fantastic: the fibreglass-cabbed Fodens and Seddons still working Australian roads. [*Classic trucks.*] *Trucking* Oct. 2006 pp. 108–12.
- 1242 TAYLOR, JAMES. Land Rover: 60 years of the 4x4 workhorse. *Crowood*, 2007. pp. 288. Many illns, incl. col.
- 1243 TOWNSEND, KAY. The showman's forgotten Scammells: the 45 ton chain drive. *Author*, 2007. pp. 93.

DF4 Omnibuses and coaches

- 1244 BERRY, ROBERT W. The Bedford VAL. *Nostalgia Road*, 2007. pp. 52. 93 photos (8 col.). [*Fare stage series*, vol. 6.]
A 6-wheel coach chassis.
- 1245 BROWN, STEWART J. Plaxton: a century of innovation. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 144. 300 photos (incl. col.).
Coachbuilders of Scarborough.
- 1246 CHANCELLOR, PAUL. The Leyland National. *Nostalgia Road*, 2007. pp. 60. 140 col. photos. [*Buses in colour*, vol. 3.]
- 1247 CONDIE, ALLAN T. (comp). W. Alexander & Co

(Coachbuilders) Ltd Lowlanders & Lolines: the low height double deckers of 1961–4. *Compiler*, 2007. pp. 24. 33 photos.
Albion Lowlanders and Dennis Lolines bodied by Alexander.

- 1248 COX, DAVID. Feathers in our cap. *Classic Bus* no. 89 (June–July 2007) pp. 30–3; 90 (Aug. –Sep. 2007) pp. 45–6.
An engineer's experience of Guy buses.
- 1249 COX, DAVID. Fuelling the habit. *Classic Bus* no. 91 (Oct–Nov. 2007) pp. 32–7.
Aspects of fuel management in bus fleets.
- 1250 FAIRNEY, WILLIAM. Charles Benjamin Redrup and the Bristol axial bus engine. *BIAS Jnl* [Bristol Indl Arch. Soc.] no. 39 (2006) pp. 45–60.
- 1251 MILLAR, ALAN. Bus & coach recognition. 5th edn. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 175.
- 1252 WAYMAN, DAVID. A.E.C. Regent III 9612E. [*Testing the classics*, 5.] *Classic Bus* no. 88 (Apr–May 2007) pp. 40–3.
- 1253 WAYMAN, DAVID. Leyland Titan PD2/1. [*Testing the classics*, 4.] *Classic Bus* no. 87 (Feb–Mar. 2007) pp. 40–3.
- 1254 WAYMAN, DAVID. Bedford SB. [*Testing the classics*, 6.] *Classic Bus* no. 89 (June–July 2007) pp. 38–41.
- 1255 WHITE, MALCOLM R. Coachwork by Eastern Coach Works. *Coastal Publns*, 2007. pp. 176. 346 photos (236 col.). [*The sea and land heritage research series.*]
A chiefly pictorial record of this Lowestoft bus & coach builder.

DF6 Electrically-powered vehicles generally

- 1256 ROBERTSON, STRUAN JNO. T. and MARKHAM, JOHN D. The regenerative braking story. *Scottish Tramway & Transport Society / Venture*, 2007. pp. 208. 125 illns, map.
The development of regenerative braking on trams and trolleybuses.

DF7 Road vehicle components: braking, lighting, tyres

- 1257 BOULTON, DAVID. A square deal all round: the history of Perkins Engines 1932–2006. [*Perkins Engines Co.?*], 2007. pp. 256. 136 photos.
Commissioned by Perkins Engines to mark its 75th anniversary.

DG ROAD TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION

- 1258 ANDREWS, F. W. G. The road services of Kent in the nineteenth century. *Archaeologia Cantiana* vol. 127 (2007) pp. 213–35.
Horse-drawn carriers and omnibuses.

DG1 Transport of goods

- 1259 FINCHAM, BEN. 'Generally speaking people are in it for the cycling and the beer': bicycle couriers, subculture and enjoyment. *Sociological Review* vol. 55 (2007) pp. 189–202.

DG1a Animal powered goods transport

- 1260 SLATER, L. G. A Sussex country carrier in Victorian days. *Roads & Road Transport Hist. Assocn Newsltr* no. 49 (Mar. 2007) pp. 5–7.
Repr. from *Country Life*, 6 Oct. 1960, with supplementary notes by Dave Bubier.

- 1261 WATTS, GEORGE. The droving trade. *Hampshire Field Club & Arch. Soc. Newsltr* no. 47 (Spr. 2007) pp. 16–17.
Evidence from a 1755 Chilworth Estate map.

DG1b Steam and motor transport road haulage (see also 1230, 1232)

- 1262 ALDRIDGE, BILL. The Union Cartage Company. *Heritage Commercials* no. 215 (Nov. 2007) pp. 34–8; 216 (Dec. 2007) pp. 16–20.
A history of this specialist meat haulier.
- 1263 ARMSTRONG, JOHN. The privatisation of N.F.C. In *ROADS & ROAD TRANSPORT HISTORY ASSOCIATION*, Private

- or public? (2007) pp. 19–21.
- 1264 BARNES, ALAN. A. Bennett & Sons Ltd — built on Bedfords. *Heritage Commercials* no. 207 (Mar. 2007) pp. 70–4.
The fleet of a Shirley (Croydon) woodland products dealer.
- 1265 BARNES, ALAN. G. E. Farrant: the steam years. *Old Glory* no. 214 (Dec. 2007) pp. 38–41.
A Kent haulier.
- 1266 BARNES, ALAN. Heavy haulage the Mortimore way. *Heritage Commercials* no. 213 (Sep. 2007) pp. 60–4.
A Kentish-based haulier.
- 1267 BARNES, ALAN. Jempsons of Rye. *Heritage Commercials* no. 208 (Apr. 2007) pp. 16–21.
- 1268 BARNES, ALAN. John Wainwright & Co. Ltd. *Heritage Commercials* no. 205 (Jan. 2007) pp. 70–4.
Somerset quarry owners & their road transport.
- 1269 BARNES, ALAN. V. Harvey Transport Ltd. *Heritage Commercials* no. 214 (Oct. 2007) pp. 72–6; 215 (Nov. 2007) pp. 70–6.
A history of this Hurstpierpoint company.
- 1270 BARNES, ALAN. W. Clifford Watts — winning on aggregate. *Heritage Commercials* no. 209 (May 2007) pp. 20–5.
Yorkshire quarry owners & their road transport.
- 1271 BOWERS, DAVID. Ron ‘Korky’ White. *Heritage Commercials* no. 211 (July 2007) pp. 36–40.
Reminiscences of a Cumbrian haulier, 1956–99.
- 1272 BOYES, GRAHAME. The nationalisation of road freight transport: its origins and its legacy. In *ROADS & ROAD TRANSPORT HISTORY ASSOCIATION, Private or public?* (2007) pp. 16–18.
- 1273 CORAH, JOHN. From moorlands to highlands: a history of Harris & Miners and Brian Harris Transport. Enlarged edn. *Gingerfold*, 2007. pp. 136. [*Transport archive series*.]
Two generations of a Dartmoor-based transport contractor working regularly to Scotland, from 1946. 1st edn 2002.
- 1274 DAVIES, PETER. Scammell Syd. *Class & Vintage Commercials* vol. 12 no. 8 (Apr. 2007) pp. 34–8.
Syd Harrison, founder of S. Harrison & Sons (Transport) Ltd, Sheffield, major operators of Scammell trucks.
- 1275 EDGE, GRAHAM. Harwood’s 75 years in haulage. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* vol. 12 no. 10 (June 2007) pp. 24–9; no. 11 (July 2007) pp. 26–9.
Brief history of Thomas Harwood & Son of Bolton.
- 1276 FISH, LOL. Carefoot’s re-visited. *Heritage Commercials* no. 213 (Sep. 2007) pp. 38–41.
A haulier from Longridge, Lancashire.
- 1277 FOX, PAUL. Moving farm machinery. *Heritage Commercials* no. 210 (June 2007) pp. 16–18.
Specialist haulage contractors in the Cambridgeshire fens.
- 1278 FOX, PAUL. R. H. Palmer — East Anglian haulier. *Heritage Commercials* no. 211 (July 2007) pp. 22–5.
- 1279 HALLAM, GEOFF. Humber’s history. *Class & Vintage Commercials* vol. 12 no. 5 (Jan. 2007) pp. 34–7; no. 6 (Feb. 2007) pp. 34–7.
Humber Warehousing Co. Ltd.
- 1280 HAWKRIDGE, TONY. Double heading and pulling and pushing. *Heritage Commercials* no. 205 (Jan. 2007) pp. 52–5.
Reminiscences of the heavy haulage vehicles of Elliott Hauliers, of York.
Snapping halfshafts & propshafts. no. 207 (Mar. 2007) pp. 62–6.
The apprentice lorry driver. no. 209 (May 2007) pp. 62–7.
Bodgit & Scarper. no. 210 (June 2007) pp. 62–5.
The runaway train went... no. 212 (Aug. 2007) pp. 50–3.
Handraulic. no. 214 (Oct. 2007) pp. 66–70.
Wheel bashing. no. 216 (Dec. 2007) pp. 44–6.
Digs. no. 220 (Apr. 2008) pp. 23–5.
- 1281 HUNTER, ALEX. A. C. Bell & Son Ltd. *Heritage Commercials* no. 212 (Aug. 2007) pp. 18–23.
History of a Yorkshire family of hauliers.
Stanley Arthur Bell Limited. no. 213 (Sep. 2007) pp. 24–9; 214 (Oct. 2007) pp. 44–8; 215 (Nov. 2007) pp. 30, 60–5.
- 1282 JONES, CYRIL. Percy Jones — Cheshire haulier. *Heritage Commercials* no. 209 (May 2007) p. 40.
- 1283 LARKIN, ROY. J. Lyons & Co. Ltd., Cadby Hall, 1952. *Roads & Road Transport Hist. Assocn Newsltr* no. 50 (June 2007) pp. 8–10.
Working conditions of the company’s drivers, based on a booklet of rules and benefits issued to them.
- 1284 LEATHERDALE, MICHAEL. The Christopher Hill story. [*WHOTT’s in the archive*.] *WHOTT’s News!* [West Country Historic Omnibus & Transport Trust] no. 25 (Feb. 2007) pp. 2–4.
The postwar fleet of a Poole-based agricultural merchant.
- 1285 LEYLAND, ALAN. Howarth Bros centenary 1907–2007. *Heritage Commercials* no. 214 (Oct. 2007) pp. 58–64.
A history of this Oldham company.
- 1286 MAY, PETER. The full turn of the wheel. [Cover subtitle: the story of May’s Motors of Elstead 1920–1997.] *Roads & Road Transport History Assocn*, 2007. pp. [iv], 236. 90 photos (27 col.), 7 facsim.
- 1287 MAY, PETER. The vehicle fleet of May’s Motors of Elstead. *Roads & Road Transport History Assocn Newsletter* no. 52 (Dec. 2007) pp. 2–6.
- 1288 O’CONNOR, TONY. From dawn ‘til dust: haulin’ London’s rubbish. *Upfront Publg*, 2007. pp. 222. 400+ photos, incl. col.
A chiefly pictorial record of bulk haulage of refuse by contractors to disposal sites.
- 1289 SEDGWICK, BILL. Sedgwick’s still rolling. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* vol. 12 no. 9 (May 2007) pp. 34–8.
Reminiscences of a co. Durham family haulier.
- 1290 SIMMONDS, ANDREW. Henry Franklin (Millers), Biggleswade. *Heritage Commercials* no. 210 (June 2007) pp. 36–9.
- 1291 SMITH, BOB. On the road, man and boy. *Heritage Commercials* no. 207 (Mar. 2007) pp. 54–9.
Reminiscences of the Wilkins family, hauliers, of Hampshire.
- 1292 SMITH, BOB. Road haulage in the blood. *Heritage Commercials* no. 216 (Dec. 2007) pp. 64–9.
The Musselwhite family, hauliers, of Wiltshire.
- 1293 THIRKELL, GRAEME. Jix at Glovers: a wet day in Trafford Park. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 196–8.
A Norman Box Fowler road locomotive at work c.1930.
- 1294 TRUCKING down memory lane. *Kelsey Publg*, 2007. pp. 130.
Many photos, incl. col.
Reminiscences from *Classic & Vintage Commercials*.
- 1295 TUCK, BOB. Donald Malcolm — the driving force. *The Malcolm Grp*, 2006. pp. 129.
History of this Scottish haulier.
- 1296 VAUGHAN, DAVID. Dickeson & French of Eastbourne. *Heritage Commercials* no. 211 (July 2007) pp. 56–8.
Removers.
- 1297 WYNN, JOHN and WARE, PAT. Who dares Wynns! *Classic & Vintage Commercials* vol. 13 no. 3 (Nov. 2007) pp. 30–4; no. 4 (Dec. 2007) pp. 52–7.
History of Robert Wynn & Sons, heavy hauliers.

DG2 Transport of passengers

- 1298 GRIMLEY, ROGER. Hundreds of Room: the story of early public transport in the Clovelly and Hartland area of Devon, 1840’s–1940’s. *Author*, 2007. pp. 50. 19 photos, 10 facsim, 2

- maps.
- DG2a Horse-drawn coaching and early horse omnibus operation to c. 1900** (see class DK9 for mail coaches)
- 1299 GERHOLD, DORIAN. John Hanforth and Manchester's first stage-coaches. *Trans Historic Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire* vol. 156 (2007) pp. 157–68.
- DG2b–d Omnibus, trolleybus and tramway operation**
- 1300 CARDNO, PETER J. and HUNTER, DAVID R. Stockton Corporation Transport. *500 Group*, 2007. pp. 120. 129 illns.
- 1301 CARLSON, JOHN and MORTON, NEIL. South Shields transport. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 160. [*Images of England*.]
A pictorial history of trams, trolley- and motor buses.
- 1302 HARVEY, DAVID. From the city to the Maypole: a nostalgic journey. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 128. [*Images of England*.]
A pictorial record of trams and buses in south Birmingham.
- 1303 JENKINS, MARTIN and ROBERTS, CHARLES. Streets of Liverpool. *Ian Allan*, 2001. pp. 80. 96 photos.
A col. photographic record featuring buses and trams, 1955–
- 1304 KEELEY, MALCOLM. Birmingham City Transport. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 112. 155 illns (some col.). [*Glory days* series.]
A history of its buses and trams.
- 1305 POSTLETHWAITE, HARRY. Bolton Corporation Transport. *Venture*, 2007. pp. 160. 200 photos (8pp col.). [*Super prestige series*, no. 13.]
- 1306 SOPER, J. Leeds transport, vol. 4: 1953 to 1974. *Leeds Transport Historical Soc.*, 2007. pp. 1187–1630. 300 photos (200 col.), maps & dwgs.
- London**
- 1307 BLACKER, KEN. Routemaster, vol. 2: 1970–2005. *Capital Transport*, 2007. pp. 184. 319 photos (262 col.).
A detailed history of this bus type.
- 1308 EADON-CLARKE, N. J. The last year of the RTs and RFs. *DTS Publng*, 2007. pp. 112. 237 photos. [*ColourScene snapshot*, 2.]
A pictorial chronology of these LT buses in 1978–9.
- 1309 FRENCH, ROGER. To the Royal Forest Hotel. [*Great British bus routes*.] *Classic Bus* no. 91 (Oct–Nov. 2007) pp. 8–14.
London Transport to Epping Forest.
- 1310 FRENCH, ROGER. Up Green Lanes. [*Great British bus routes*.] *Classic Bus* no. 88 (Apr–May 2007) pp. 8–15; 89 (June–July 2007) pp. 44–5.
London Transport route 29.
- 1311 GEE, RON. West Ham 66 takes a trip. *Tramway Review* vol. 27 (2007–) pp. 8–16.
The loan of this tram for the BoT inspection of the Croydon Tramways' extension towards Penge.
- 1312 JEFFREYS, ANDREW. London's bus garages: the changing face of London's bus garage infrastructure. *London Bus Mag.* no. 135 (Spr. 2006) pp. 19–49; 137 (Aut. 2006) pp. 23–55; 140 (Smr 2007) pp. 33–53.
- 1313 LEE, J. M. The making of modern Twickenham. *Historical Publns*, 2005. pp. 168. 64 illns.
Since 1901. pp. 44–50, Welcoming the tramways.
- 1314 LONDON TROLLEYBUS PRESERVATION SOCIETY. Trolleybuses in north east London: a pictorial survey. *Sandy*, 2007. pp. 144. 217 photos (8pp col.).
- 1315 LONDON'S Bristol dispersal: B, BL & BS-classes & hired buses; plus, London's A-class Dodge minibuses, RC & RW-class AEC Reliances, DA-class DAG SB220s, FS-class Ford Transits, LX-class Leyland Lynxes, MS-class Metro Scania's. *Autobus Review*, 2007. pp. [76].
Tabulated list of former London Transport single-deck buses sold to other operators.
- 1316 LONDON'S Leyland National & Olympian dispersal. *Autobus Review*, 2007. pp. [60].
Tabulated list of former London Transport buses sold to other operators.
- 1317 McCORMACK, KEVIN. London Transport in colour: 1965–1980. [Cover title: London buses in colour: 1965–1980.] *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 80 col. photos.
Colour photographic record.
- 1318 MONARCH of the road: a celebration of a London icon; comp. Andrew Morgan and George Watson. *Routemaster Operators & Owners Assocn*, 2007. pp. 92.
Col. photographic album of Routemaster buses in 2004, their 50th anniversary year.
- 1319 MORRIS, STEPHEN. London's always different. *Buses Focus* no. 45 (Jan–Feb. 2007) pp. 20–7.
The privatisation process.
- 1320 PARKIN, JOHN. Roving around London's buses, vol. 1. *Ravensbrook Press*, 2007. pp. 116. Col. photos.
A pictorial record.
- 1321 REED, JOHN. London buses: a brief history. [2nd edn.] *Capital Transport*, 2007. pp. 64. 94 illns, incl. col.
A short history of buses and services from the horse-drawn era onwards.
- 1322 STITSON, LES. Rotherhithe Tunnel. *London Bus Mag.* no. 139 (Spr. 2007) pp. 42–7.
A history of bus services through it.
- 1323 TAYLOR, IAN. Green Line since 1980. *London Bus Mag.* no. 139 (Spr. 2007) pp. 16–31; 142 (Wntr 2007–8) pp. 13–58.
- 1324 TURNER, BARRY. The Central Area single-decker: a potted history to 1968. *London Bus Mag.* no. 140 (Smr 2007) pp. 10–32.
- 1325 VICKERS, IAN. Barking and Romford will never be the same again: a history of route 87. *London Bus Mag.* no. 138 (Wntr 2006–7) pp. 11–26.
- 1326 WILSON, TONY and YOUNG, MALCOLM. The transition to low-floor buses. *London Bus Mag.* no. 138 (Wntr 2006–7) pp. 27–35.
Single-deckers in London since 1989.
- 1327 WOOD, ALAN. Bus and coach services in Sunbury-on-Thames. *London Bus Mag.* no. 136 (Smr 2006) pp. 13–29; 138 (Wntr 2006–7) pp. 36–57; 141 (Aut. 2007) pp. 15–38.
A history since 1922.
- DG2b Omnibus and coach operation** (See class DH1 for recollections of bus workers) (see also 1414)
- 1328 ATKINSON, ROGER. Lobers Ltd: the aftermath of an accident. *Roads & Road Transport History Assocn Newsletter* no. 52 (Dec. 2007) pp. 13–16.
History of an Accrington carrier and bus operator, 1913–15.
- 1329 BAILEY, ROGER. Coventry Transport 1940–1974. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 160. 233 illns.
A pictorial history of city buses.
- 1330 BAKER, MICHAEL. The Mersey beat. *Classic Bus* no. 88 (Apr–May 2007) pp. 24–7.
The beat goes on. no. 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) pp. 16–20.
Reminiscences of Merseyside buses in the 1960s.
- 1331 BARNES, ALAN. Pieces of silver. *Old Glory* no. 214 (Dec. 2007) pp. 58–62.
Silver Star Motor Services of Wiltshire.
- 1332 BOOTH, GAVIN. Edinburgh's 26. [*Great British bus routes*.] *Classic Bus* no. 89 (June–July 2007) pp. 8–15.
- 1333 BROWN, STEWART J. Group therapy. *Buses Focus* no. 45 (Jan–Feb. 2007) pp. 38–43.
The rise and fall of bus operating groups since privatisation.
- 1334 BROWN, STEWART J. Highland fling. *Buses Yearbook* 2007 pp. 81–93.
Highland Omnibuses' use of second-hand vehicles, 1950s–80s.

- 1335 BROWN, PETER. The creation of Great Yarmouth Transport Ltd. *Roads & Road Transport Hist. Assocn Newsltr* no. 49 (Mar. 2007) pp. 2–4.
The author was borough treasurer of Great Yarmouth at the time. Originally publ. 2003 as occasional paper 215 of the Road Transport Grp, Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.
- 1336 BROWN, PETER. The sale of Great Yarmouth Transport. *Roads & Road Transport Hist. Assocn Newsltr* no. 51 (Sep. 2007) pp. 5–9.
Orig. publ. as Rly & Canal Hist. Soc., Road Transport Grp occasional paper no. 251 (June 2004).
- 1337 BRUCE, GEOFF. Bristol Tramways and Carriage Company's lowbridge buses. *Bristol Vintage Bus Grp*, 2007. pp. 25.
- 1338 CARTER, PAUL. Richmond's Coaches: sixty years of service 1946–2006. *H. V. Richmond Ltd*, 2006. pp. 129.
Richmond's of Barley, Herts, bus & coach operators.
- 1339 CARTER, PAUL. Cambridge 2. *Venture*, 2007. pp. 176. 183 photos. [*Super prestige series*, no. 12.]
A history of bus services in the Cambridge area, 1951–86.
- 1340 CATLOW, ALAN. A village bus. *Classic Bus* no. 87 (Feb-Mar. 2007) pp. 20–2.
History of Barley Omnibus Co., Lancs.
- 1341 CONDIE, ALLAN T. (comp). Central S.M.T. fleet histories, no. 1: Double deck buses 1929–75. *Compiler*, 2007. pp. 40.
Many col. side & front elevs.
Tabulated details of this Scottish operator's vehicles.
- 1342 CONDIE, ALLAN T. (comp). Scottish Bus Group double deck rebodys: 1942–61. *Compiler*, 2007. pp. 32. Many col. side elevs. [*Historic bus profiles*, no. 11.]
- 1343 CONDIE, ALLAN T. (comp). W. Alexander & Sons Ltd: from 'Coronations' to 'Y Types': underfloor engined single deckers 1952–61. *Compiler*, 2007. pp. 32. 35 photos.
- 1344 COOK, ROBERT. Red Rover Bus Company. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 95.
History of this Aylesbury-based company.
- 1345 CORBIN, VIV. A Welsh bus pioneer. *Heritage Commercials* no. 208 (Apr. 2007) pp. 64–6.
White's Motors, Barry.
- 1346 CURTIS, MARTIN and WALKER, MIKE. Bristol Omnibus Services: the green years. *Millstream*, 2007. pp. 240. c.390 photos, incl. col.
A history of the post-war years up to privatisation.
- 1347 DAVIES, ROGER. The heyday of Ribble. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 83 col. photos.
A pictorial history of Ribble Motor Services 1950s–70s.
- 1348 DAVIES, ROGER and BARBER, STEPHEN. Wallace Arnold. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 125 illns (some col.). [*Glory days series*.]
A history of this Leeds-based touring coach operator.
- 1349 DAVIES, ROGER, TAYLOR, CHRIS and CORBIN, VIV. Western Welsh. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 125 illns (some col.). [*Glory days series*.]
A history.
- 1350 DELANEY, PETER. Bere Regis. *WHOTT's News!* [West Country Historic Omnibus & Transport Trust] no. 28 (Nov. 2007) pp. 2–4.
A history of Bere Regis & District Motor Services.
- 1351 DUNABIN, JOHN. Tolia: buses of the Llwn Peninsular of North Wales. *Omnibus Soc., Provincial Historical Research Group*, 2007. pp. 58.
- 1352 FOLKARD, LESLIE. Devon General: a fascinating story; ed. Nigel Bruce-Robinson. *Devon General Soc.*, 2007. pp. 312. 157 photos (49 col.).
A history of Devon General Omnibus & Touring Co. Corrections in *DiGeSr* no. 84 (Oct. 2007) pp. 14–15.
- 1353 HARRIS, CHRIS. Exploring Oxford Bus Company country: a past and present companion. *Past & Present Publg*, 2007. pp. 96. 177 photos.
Photographs of the Oxford area and its buses in former years alongside identical scenes today.
- 1354 HOLDING, DAVID. A history of O.K. Motor Services. *Bus Enthusiast*, 2007. pp. 97. 112 photos (67 col.).
A Bishop Auckland stage carriage operator.
- 1355 HOWIE, JOHN. Ribble double deck coaches: White Ladies, Gay Hostesses and VRLs. *Leyland Soc.*, 2006. pp. 48. 40 photos. [*The Leyland fleet series*.]
- 1356 JAMES, LAURIE. Horsham's independent bus services. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 192.
- 1357 JAROSZ, ANDREW. The people's republic goes private. *Buses Focus* no. 45 (Jan–Feb. 2007) pp. 50–4.
Privatisation of South Yorkshire PTE.
- 1358 KNOWLES, THOMAS. Thomas' days at Trent. *Classic Bus* no. 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) pp. 8–15.
Trent Motor Traction, 1963–6.
- 1359 KRAEMER-JOHNSON, GLYN and BISHOP, JOHN. The heyday of East Kent. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 80. 85 col. photos.
A pictorial record of the East Kent Road Car Co. 1950s–70s.
- 1360 KRAEMER-JOHNSON, GLYN. Beside the seaside. *Classic Bus* no. 91 (Oct–Nov. 2007) pp. 24–31; 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) p. 45.
Brighton, Hove & District Bristol K-type double-deckers.
- 1361 LARKIN, NICK. Erdington Corporation: the end. *Bus & Coach Presrvn* vol. 10 no. 5 (Oct. 2007) pp. 52–4.
North Birmingham Busways 1994–2007.
- 1362 MacCORMAC, ANDREW. Glasgow's Atlanteans. *Author*, 2007. pp. 132. 138 photos (32 col.).
A detailed history of the operation of this Leyland double-deck model in the city.
- 1363 MARSHALL, ROY. The A.E.C.s of Nottingham City Transport. *Buses Yearbook* 2007 pp. 104–11.
- 1363a MAYNE, KEVIN. Mayne's Coaches. *Mayne's*, 2007. pp. 32.
A 60th anniversary history of this Scottish operator.
- 1364 McLACHLAN, TOM. Grey-Green and contemporaries, book 1: To 1960. *Arthur Southern*, 2007. pp. 128. 94 illns (3 col.), 6 maps.
A history of this London-based touring coach operator.
- 1365 MILLAR, ALAN. A touch of Yorkshire in south Manchester. *Buses* vol. 58 no. 628 (July 2007) pp. 24–7.
A centenary history of Fingland's.
- 1366 MILLS, ALAN and SUTCLIFFE, MIKE. A mystery solved. *Classic Bus* no. 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) pp. 40–1.
Loan of Barnsley & District buses to other BET subsidiaries, W.W.I period.
- 1367 MILLS, GEOFF. When the Rules changed. *Classic Bus* no. 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) pp. 26–33.
Rules of Boxford, Suffolk, coach & bus operator.
- 1368 MORRIS, COLIN. Southern National Omnibus Company. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 96. 160 photos (56 col.), 5 maps, facsim. A history of the company up to 1969, its National Omnibus & Transport Co. predecessor, and its Royal Blue express coach services.
- 1369 MORRIS, COLIN. The Green Linnet. *WHOTT's News!* [West Country Historic Omnibus & Transport Trust] no. 28 (Nov. 2007) pp. 4–5.
Southern National service 248, Bournemouth–Trowbridge, operated by Royal Blue staff.
- 1370 MORRIS, STEPHEN. A child of the '60s. *Classic Bus* no. 88 (Apr-May 2007) pp. 28–33.
Reminiscences of Manchester buses.
- 1371 OWEN, JOHN. 40 years of Fleetlines. *Classic Bus* no. 91 (Oct-Nov. 2007) pp. 24–31; 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) pp. 43–4.

- Swindon Corporation (later, Thamesdown) Daimler double-deckers.
- 1372 POSTLETHWAITE, HARRY. Rossendale Transport: a centenary celebration 1907–2007. *Venture*, 2007. pp. 176. 228 photos (52 col.), 5 maps. [*Super prestige series*, no. 16.]
- 1373 POWER, O. C. 40 years of 'Painting the Midlands Red': reminiscences of the early days. *Roads & Road Transport Hist. Assocn Newsltr* no. 50 (June 2007) pp. 6–8.
Repr. from *Bus & Coach* Nov. 1939.
- 1374 PRESCOTT, DAVID. John Fishwick & Sons 1907–2007: a century of transport. *Fishwick*, 2007. pp. 100. 206 photos (47 col.).
Bus and coach operators of Leyland, Lancashire.
- 1375 ROBERTS, PAUL. Midlands bus memories in colour. *Irwell Press*, 2007. pp. 64. 64 col. photos.
A photographic record of the late 1960s–early 1970s.
- 1376 ROBERTS, PETER. Tigers in the hills. [*My classic bus.*] *Classic Bus* no. 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) pp. 22–5.
Leyland Tiger single-deckers on Midland General route E2 in the Peak District, 1937–55.
- 1377 THROWER, DAVID. The future was bright... *Classic Bus* no. 90 (Aug–Sep. 2007) pp. 24–31.
SELNEC PTA single-deckers.
- 1378 WAYMAN, DAVID. A tale of two Northerns. *Classic Bus* no. 88 (Apr–May 2007) pp. 16–22.
Alexander (Northern) compared with Northern General Transport in 1963.
- 1379 WECKERT, TREVOR. Sheffield United Tours: a brief history. *Venture*, 2007. pp. 64. 108 photos (6 col.). [*Prestige series*, no. 37.]
- 1380 WILKINSON, RALPH. Todmorden buses — 100 not out. *Vintage Roadscene* no. 94 (Mar–Apr. 2007) pp. 14–18.
- 1381 WILSON, JOHN. The main line. [*Great British bus routes.*] *Classic Bus* no. 90 (Aug–Sep. 2007) pp. 8–16; 91 (Oct–Nov. 2007) pp. 47, 54; 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) p. 47.
Through the Potteries.
- DG2c Trolleybus operation**
- 1382 CHALLONER, ERIC T. Trolleybus memories — Wolverhampton. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 112. 175 photos, incl. col.
- 1383 HARVEY, DAVID. Birmingham trolleybuses. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos. [*Trolleybus classics series*, no. 23.]
- 1384 LOCKWOOD, STEPHEN. South Shields trolleybuses. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, diagms, facsims. [*Trolleybus classics series*, no. 22.]
- DG2d Tramway systems** (see also 408)
- 1385 BILLINGTON, GRAHAM. Tracking the Chester tramways. *Narrow Gauge* no. 199 (2007) pp. 29–33.
Surviving remains of the system.
- 1386 DAVEY, PETER. Gloucester's electric tramways. *Author*, 2007. pp. 30. 72 photos, route map.
A photographic record.
- 1387 GLADWIN, DAVID. A history of the British steam tram, vol. 3. *Adam Gordon*, 2007. pp. 240. 200 photos & drwgs. [*Publication* no. 62.]
Covers systems alphabetically C–L.
- 1388 GOODWINS, SARA. Blackpool 'Marton Vambac' no. 11. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 363–4; 27 (2007–) p. 26.
A short history of this vehicle, now restored.
- 1389 HALL, ROBERT. Trolley wire. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 338–42.
- 1390 JARVIS, PETER. The Llandudno & Colwyn Bay Electric Railway. *Tramway Review* vol. 27 (2007–) pp. 3–7.
Repr. from *Festiniog Magazine*.
- 1391 LOCKWOOD, STEPHEN. The Llandudno & Colwyn Bay Tramway. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 photos, drwgs, maps. [*Tramway classics series*.]
- 1392 MARSDEN, BARRY M. Scarborough tramways, including the Scarborough cliff lifts. *Middleton*, 2007. pp. [96]. 120 illns. [*Tramway classics series*.]
- 1393 MARSDEN, BARRY. York tramways and trolleybuses. *Middleton*, 2006. pp. [96]. 113 photos, drwgs, 2 maps. [*Tramway classics series*.]
- 1394 PALMER, STEVE. Blackpool's trams, past & present. *Venture*, 2007. pp. 136. 217 photos (94 col.)
- 1395 PATTON, BRIAN. The development of the modern tram. *Adam Gordon*, 2006. pp. 208. c.1000 illns.
- 1396 PHILLIPS, RON. Southport Corporation Tramways; some unanswered questions. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 24–6.
- 1397 PROUDLOCK, NOEL. Tramcars of Hull. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 402–11.
- 1398 RAYNER, DEREK. Taking the last tram. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 150–1.
Disposing of Luton's tramcars.
- 1399 SENIOR, JOHN and STEWART, IAN (comp). Tramcar rolling stock book. [Cover title: Tramcar rolling stock handbook, N.T.M. Crich.] *Venture*, 2007. pp. 96. 105 col. photos.
Histories of all cars in the National Tramway Museum collection.
- 1400 SIMPSON, ANDREW. The Middleton Railway tram preservation scheme. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 27–39.
An abortive scheme of the 1960s, with list of trams that were involved.
- 1401 SIMPSON, ANDREW. Coventry postscript. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 76–80.
Abandonment of the last Coventry tram routes following air raid damage in 1940, and the disposal of its assets.
- 1402 SKELSEY, GEOFFREY. Nottingham's new trams: the N.E.T. success story. *Light Rail Transit Assocn*, 2007. pp. 64. 126 photos (120 col.), 7 maps.
- 1403 SKELSEY, GEOFFREY. Pale Queens of Sheffield. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 4–21.
Description of the Sheffield Corpn Tramways system in its final years.
- 1404 STEAM tramway to Peterhead. *Great North Review* vol. 44 (2007) p. 33.
Proposal for a steam tramway from Aberdeen to Peterhead via Newburgh in 1876.
- 1405 STRETCH, E. K. The South Lancashire Tramways Company Ltd. New edn of Ott.9169 rev. by Ted Gray. *Triangle Publng*, 2007. pp. 112. 87 photos, 6 maps.
- 1406 TUDOR, DAVID. The tram driver: the art of tram driving revealed. *Adam Gordon*, 2006. pp. 72. 72 illns. [*Publication*, no. 69.]
- 1407 TURNER, KEITH. The Llandudno & Colwyn Bay Electric Railway. 2nd edn of Ott.15290. *Oakwood*, 2007. pp. 160. 200 illns. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 187.]
- 1408 VOICE, DAVID. Freight on street tramways in the British Isles. *Adam Gordon*, 2007. pp. 66. 127 photos, 2 drwgs, 2 maps. [*Publication*, no. 70.]
- 1409 WEST COUNTRY HISTORIC OMNIBUS & TRANSPORT TRUST. Exeter trams. *Colaton Raleigh*, 2005. pp. 8.
Based on research by the late Jack Gready.
- 1410 WILLIAMS, MIKE. Additional information about the Wolverton & Stony Stratford steam trams. *L. & N.W.R. Soc. Jnl* vol. 5 no. 5 (June 2007) pp. 24–9.
- 1411 WISEMAN, R. J. S. Edinburgh trams: the last years. *Stenlake*,

2007. ea. pp. 48. 55 photos ea.
A photographic record.
Vol. 3, The west.
Vol. 4, The east.
- 1412 YEARSLEY, IAN. Next moves in tramway history. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 22–3, 83–4.
Some aspects of tramway history that still need to be written.
- 1413 YEARSLEY, IAN. The tramway world of Mitchell & Kenyon. *Tramway Review* vol. 26 (2005–7) pp. 52–60.
Tramway scenes in M&K's films.

DH ROAD TRANSPORT LIFE AND LABOUR

- 1414 JOHNSON, BARRY. Nine days that shook Mansfield: the General Strike in the Mansfield area. *Ragged Historians*, 2005. pp. x, 77.
pp. 47–54, 61, Actions by and against the bus operator W. T. Underwood.

DH1 Biographical / autobiographical memoirs

- 1415 ATKINSON, DAVID. Memories are made of this. *Heritage Commercials* no. 209 (May 2007) pp. 16–18.
A Cumbrian lorry driver, 1967–.
- 1416 A CAREER in coaching. *Classic Bus* no. 91 (Oct–Nov. 2007) pp. 16–23; 92 (Dec. 2007–Jan. 2008) p. 45.
Tom McLachlan at Grey-Green.
- 1417 COX, DAVID. Up for the cup. *Classic Bus* no. 90 (Aug–Sep. 2007) pp. 32–5.
Reminiscences of a bus fleet manager.
- 1418 DANIELS, LEON. First thoughts. *Classic Bus* no. 90 (Aug–Sep. 2007) pp. 18–23.
Reminiscences of a bus fleet manager, particularly of working for Obsolete Fleet in London.
- 1419 HARBIDGE-ROSE, JOHN E. An officer and a busman: Ted Rose — a posthumous centenary. *Archive* no. 56 (Dec. 2007) pp. 20–6.
The author's father worked for Hants & Dorset Motor Services.
- 1420 PRICE, ALAN. Three inspectors. *Classic Bus* no. 90 (Aug–Sep. 2007) pp. 38–43.
Reminiscences of Maidstone & District Motor Services at Hastings in the early 1960s.
- 1421 RUST, BOB. Where do you want this lot? *Gingerfold*, 2007. pp. 175. 54 illns (16 col.). [*Transport archives series*.]
An account of the author's working life as a driver, 1955–97.
- 1422 SALAMAN, CHRIS. Coaching on the Kent & Sussex borders. *Roads & Road Transport History Assocn Newsletter* no. 52 (Dec. 2007) pp. 21–3.
The author's experiences driving for Gilbert's Luxury Coaches of Tunbridge Wells [1960s?].
- 1423 SMITH, PETER. Confessions of a lorry salesman. *Heritage Commercials* no. 211 (July 2007) pp. 52–3; 214 (Oct. 2007) pp. 32–3; 216 (Dec. 2007) pp. 48–9; 217 (Jan. 2008) pp. [?–?], 218 (Feb. 2008) pp. 44–5.

DK ROAD TRANSPORT AND THE NATION: road transport and politics; arguments for and against public or private investment; road transport in relation to other forms of transport; effects of government regulation and deregulation (see also 24–7)

- 1424 COLE, STUART. Public v private: who should own and/or control public transport?. In **ROADS & ROAD TRANSPORT HISTORY ASSOCIATION, Private or public?** (2007) pp. 1–4.
The competitive franchising system under consideration by the Welsh Assembly Government.
- 1425 DAVIES, ROGER. We liked it so much we bought the company. *Buses Focus* no. 45 (Jan–Feb. 2007) pp. 10–13.

The privatisation process, based on experience with Maidstone & District.

- 1426 HIGGINSON, MARTIN. The evolution of municipal trading. In **ROADS & ROAD TRANSPORT HISTORY ASSOCIATION, Private or public?** (2007) pp. 5–15.
With particular reference to municipal tram and bus undertakings.

- 1427 **ROADS & ROAD TRANSPORT HISTORY ASSOCIATION.** Private or public?: conference papers. *Stourbridge*, 2007. pp. 22.

Papers are entered individually in this bibliography.

- 1428 SHAOUL, JEAN, STAFFORD, ANNE and STAPLETON, PAMELA. Highway robbery? — a financial analysis of Design, Build, Finance and Operate (DBFO) in UK roads. *Transport Reviews* vo. 26 (2006) pp. 257–74.

- 1429 THROWER, DAVID. Interesting times. *Buses Yearbook* 2007 pp. 56–70.
A review of the bus industry since deregulation in 1986.

- 1430 TIME up: all change on the buses. *Logistics & Transport Focus* vol. 9 no. 7 (Sep. 2007) pp. 40–5.
Services since deregulation in 1986.

DK3 Road safety; accidents and their prevention; insurance

- 1431 GARDEN, SANDY. Strange happenings at Finavon Bridge. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 154–5.
A steamroller accident at Brechin, 1906.

- 1432 TOBOGGANING and freewheeling on the Buxton hills. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 214–15.
Runaway steam wagons.

DK7 Road transport law

- 1433 COX, DAVID. Buses in court. *Classic Bus* no. 88 (Apr–May 2007) pp. 34–7.

DK8 Road transport and crime; enforcement of road traffic legislation

- 1434 GRIMMETT, DAVID. Speeding charabancs. *Roads & Road Transport Hist. Assocn Newsletter* no. 52 (Dec. 2007) p. 24.
Enforcement of the 12 mph speed limit in 1922.
—NEWMAN, TONY. Speeding charabancs give way to speeding motor coaches. no. 53 (March 2008) pp. 16–17.
Enforcement of the new 20 mph speed limit in 1928/9.

DK9 Road transport and the Post Office

- 1435 PARSONS, CYRIL R. H. Carrying mail within the United Kingdom. *Cross Post* [Friends of the British Postal Museum & Archive] vol. 12 no. 1 (Aut. 2007) pp. 36–49.
Chiefly road transport during the 20th cent.

- 1436 WILKINSON, FREDERICK. Royal Mail coaches: an illustrated history. *Tempus*, 2007. pp. 287.

DK11 Military road transport

- 1437 WARE, PAT. World War Two military vehicles: transport & halftracks. *Ian Allan*, 2007. pp. 192. c.220 photos, incl. col.

DO ROAD TRANSPORT IN LITERATURE

- 1438 RENNISON, MICK. Diesel Rose. *Bright Pen Publns*, [2007?]. pp. [?].
Earthy novel of a double-‘manned’ truck run to Gibraltar and back. Author is himself a truck driver, which suggests some authenticity, but the review in *Trucking* magazine warns ‘you need to be fairly broad-minded to read this one!’

DP HUMOUR AND MISCELLANEA OF ROAD TRANSPORT

- 1439 RAYNER, DEREK. Miss Maggie Morton's ‘real steam roller’. *Steaming* [National Traction Engine Trust] vol. 50 (2006–7) pp. 108–9.
A wooden replica Aveling used in theatrical performances.

236DR RESEARCH AND STUDY OF THE HISTORY OF ROADS AND ROAD TRANSPORT

- 1440 CAVELL, JANE. Internet resources for roads and road transport.